



# LOYAL equipments limited.

Regd. Office & Works : Block No.: 33/34/35/1-2-3-4-5, Village : Zak,  
Ta.: Dahegam, Dist : Gandhinagar - 382 330, GUJARAT, INDIA  
Contact No.: +91 90990 39955  
E-mail : Info@loyalequipments.com, www.loyalequipments.com  
CIN NO. L29190GJ2007PLC050607

ISO 9001 : 2015 Certified  
ASME - U, U2, R & NB Certified

Date: September 07, 2022

To,

The Compliance Department,  
B.S.E. Limited,  
P.J. Towers, Dalal Street,  
Fort, Mumbai-400 001,  
Maharashtra, India.

(Reference – Loyal Equipments Limited, Scrip Code – 539227, Security ID: LOYAL)  
Sub: Submission of Annual Report as per Regulation 34 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India  
(Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement), 2015

Dear Sir/Madam,



Pursuant to Regulation 34 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Kindly find the attached Annual Report of Loyal Equipments Limited for the year 2021-22 for your record

Kindly take the above information on record and acknowledge the receipt.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

For Loyal Equipments Limited

  
  
Amitkumar Chandubhai Patel,  
Chief Financial Officer

Place - Dahegam

# **ANNUAL REPORT**

## **LOYAL EQUIPMENTS LIMITED**

**2021-2022**

### **15<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL REPORT**

**Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak,  
Dahegam, Gujarat-382330, India  
Tel No.: +91-2718-247236,  
+91-2716-269399,**

**Fax No.: +91-2716-269033**

**E-mail: [cs@loyalequipments.com](mailto:cs@loyalequipments.com)**

**Website: [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com)**

## TABLE OF CONTENT

<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>PAGES</b>
Corporate Information	1
Letter to the shareholders	2
Notice	3
Board Report	15
Particulars of Contracts or Arrangements with Related Parties	29
Secretarial Audit Report	30
Management Discussion and Analysis Report	40
Report on Corporate Governance	45
Certificate on Corporate Governance	64
Standalone Financial Statements	65
Consolidated Financial Statements	115
CEO And CFO Certification	161
Proxy Form	163
Attendance Slip	165
Route Map	166
	119

### **15<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING**

**Day & Date - Friday, September 30, 2022**

**Venue - Block No.35/1-2-3-4, Village – Zak, Dahegam,  
Gandhinagar-382330, Gujarat, India**

## CORPORATE INFORMATION

### Board of Directors

Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel  
Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel  
Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel  
Mr. Babubhai Patel  
Mr. Girish Nathubhai Desai  
Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi

Chairman cum Managing Director  
Whole Time Director  
Non-Executive Director  
Non-Executive Independent Director  
Non-Executive Independent Director  
Non-Executive Independent Director

### Contact Person for Investors

Ms. Neha Jangid  
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak,  
Dahegam, Gujarat-382330, India  
Tel No.: +91-2718-247236,  
Fax No.: +91-2716-269033  
E-mail: [cs@loyalequipments.com](mailto:cs@loyalequipments.com)  
Website: [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com)

### Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Amitkumar Chandubhai Patel

### Registered Office

Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak,  
Dahegam, Gujarat-382330, India  
Tel No.: +91-2718-247236, +91-2716-269399,  
Fax No.: +91-2716-269033  
E-mail: [cs@loyalequipments.com](mailto:cs@loyalequipments.com) ;  
Website: [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com)  
CIN: L29190GJ2007PLC050607

### Statutory Auditor

M/S. A Y & Company,  
Chartered Accountants  
404, Fourth Floor, ARG Corporate Park,  
Gopalbari, Ajmer Road,  
Jaipur – 302006, Rajasthan, India  
Tel No.: +91-9649687300  
E-mail: [info@aycompany.co.in](mailto:info@aycompany.co.in)  
Contact Person: CA Arpit Gupta

### Shares Listed at

BSE Limited  
P.J. Tower, Dalal Street, Fort,  
Mumbai – 400001, Maharashtra, India

### Registrar and Share Transfer Agent

Link Intime India Private Limited  
C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai-  
400083  
Tel. No.: 022-49186060  
Website: [www.linkintime.co.in](http://www.linkintime.co.in)  
Email: [rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in](mailto:rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in)  
SEBI Regn. No. INR000004058

### Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Ms. Neha Jangid

### Depositories

National Securities Depository Limited  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

### Secretarial Auditor

M/s MSV And Associates,  
Practicing Company Secretaries,  
D-54, Chomu House, C-Scheme, Jaipur-302001  
Tel No.: +91-9001637075  
E-mail: [csviveksharma9@gmail.com](mailto:csviveksharma9@gmail.com)

### Bankers

HDFC Bank Limited

## LETTER TO THE SHAREHOLDERS



### Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel, Managing Director

Dear Member(s),

With great pleasure, I welcome you to the 15th Annual General Meeting of Your Company.

We take this opportunity to thank each and every member of Loyal family for showing courage and patience in these turbulent times. We have come along one more year of moving ahead in emerging opportunities in global and domestic markets.

Our economy too has undergone economic slowdown but has recovered rapidly after second half of the financial year with lifting up of lockdown restrictions and Covid-19 vaccination drive across the country by the government which gave a much-needed boost to the economy and is clearly represented by growth of 8.7% in GDP as compared contraction by 6.6% in the previous fiscal year. Further the financial impact of the crisis can be seemed in the year 2021-22, as your company has reached the turnover of Rs. 32.26 Crores on standalone basis and Rs. 32.79. Crores on consolidated basis which is increased from previous year.

In the longer term, for Loyal Equipments Limited, we expect to achieve improving profitability in our journey. We shall be further strengthening our growth by taking advantage of our integration capabilities. Our priorities for building our business for the future are clear. We have the orders from our customer, we have a focused strategy, and we have the leadership team in place to deliver on our plans. Exceptional market conditions and lessons learned from the pandemic have reaffirmed the opportunities in the market and we strongly believe that there are multiple levers for growth within our control.

We take this opportunity to again thank our dedicated and hardworking staff, our customer base, and all those who provided their unflinching support to us during this enriching journey. We end our address by also thanking our shareholders, suppliers, distributors, and all other stakeholders for standing with the Company in the challenging times of the year gone by.

I would like to place on record my sincere appreciation to the Board of Directors for their guidance. I would like to express my gratitude to all our stakeholders for their continuing faith in the Company and I look forward for their support, trust and confidence.

**Wish best wishes**

**Sincerely**

**Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel**  
**Chairman & Managing Director**  
**September 06, 2022**

## NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Fifteenth Annual General Meeting of the members of Loyal Equipments Limited will be held on Friday, September 30, 2022 at 11.00 A.M. at the registered office situated at Block No. 35/1-2-3-4 Village – Zak, Dahegam, Gandhinagar - 382330 Gujarat, India to transact the following business:

### **ORDINARY BUSINESS:**

#### **1. To consider and adopt**

- a) the Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2022, together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon; and
- b) the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2022, together with the Reports of the Auditors thereon; and

#### **2. To appoint a Director in place of Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel (DIN- 09296895) who retires by rotation and, being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment.**

“**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel (DIN- 09296895) who retires by rotation at this meeting and being eligible has offered herself for re-appointment, be and is hereby re-appointed as a Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation.”

### **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

#### **3. To approve divestment in Loyal Equipments Inc, Texas, USA.**

To consider and if thought fit, to give ASSENT / DISSENT to the following resolution as a special resolution:

“**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 180(1)(a), 188, Section 110 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications, amendments or re-enactments thereto) and the Rules made thereunder (collectively the “Act”) and Regulation 26(2)(a) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and subject to requisite approvals including the approval of lenders and all concerned statutory and regulatory authorities and departments, person or persons, if and to the extent necessary, and such other approvals, permissions and sanctions as may be required, the consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as “Board”, which term shall include a Committee thereof authorised for the purpose) for divestment of entire investment of the Company in Loyal Equipments Inc, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.”

“**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel, Managing Director of the Company is hereby severally authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things including but not limiting to deciding the time when the divestment be done by the Company, the manner of divestment, extent of divestment, other incidental and ancillary activities thereto, determining such other terms and conditions relevant to the divestment, negotiating and finalising the terms of sale / offer for sale, negotiating, finalising and executing share purchase agreement(s), by whatever name called, such other agreements, deeds, documents, indemnities, contracts, declarations, undertakings, forms, letters and such other papers as may be necessary, desirable and expedient to be agreed, signed and executed, to determine the final consideration / pricing, to approve all the resolutions of company which hold the shares of Loyal Equipments Inc, to make all such filings and applications for the statutory / regulatory and other approvals as may be required in the

matter of divestment / offer for sale and to complete the aforesaid transaction, take necessary steps in the matter as the Board may in its absolute discretion deem necessary, desirable or expedient to give effect to the aforesaid resolution, and to settle any question that may arise in this regard and incidental thereto, without being required to seek any further consent or approval of the Shareholders or otherwise to the end and intent that the Shareholders shall be deemed to have given their approval thereto expressly by the authority of this resolution.”

**“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** all acts, deeds, matters and things, either verbal or written or otherwise, already done by the Company and / or any of its directors and / or officers and / or representatives for and in the name of the Company in this regard be and the same are hereby noted, ratified and approved.”

**By order of the Board of Directors  
For Loyal Equipments Limited**

**Sd/-**

**Neha Jangid  
Company Secretary**

**Place – Gandhinagar, Gujarat**

**Date – September 06, 2022**

**NOTES:**

1. A Member entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote instead of himself and the proxy need not be a Member of the Company. The instrument appointing the proxy, in order to be effective, must be deposited at the Company’s Registered Office, duly completed and signed, not less than FORTY-EIGHT HOURS before the commencement of the AGM. Proxies submitted on behalf of limited companies, societies etc., must be supported by appropriate resolutions / authority, as applicable. A person can act as proxy on behalf of Members not exceeding fifty (50) and holding in the aggregate not more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company. In case a proxy is proposed to be appointed by a Member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights, then such proxy shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder.
2. If a Person is appointed as Proxy for more than 50 Members, he shall choose any 50 Members and confirm the same to the Company 24 hours before the commencement of the Meeting. In case, the Proxy fails to do so, the Company shall consider only the first 50 proxies received in respect of such person as valid.
3. The Annual Report including Notice of the 15th AGM of the Company inter alia indicating the process and manner of e-voting is being sent only by Email, to all the Shareholders whose Email IDs are registered with the Company/ Depository Participant(s) for communication purposes to the Shareholders and to all other persons so entitled. Further, in terms of the applicable provisions of the Act, SEBI Listing Regulations read with the said Circulars issued by MCA and said SEBI Circular, the Annual Report including Notice of the 15th AGM of the Company will also be available on the website of the Company at [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com). The same can also be accessed from the website of the Stock Exchange i.e. BSE Limited at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) respectively and on the website of CDSL i.e. [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com).



4. Brief Resume of the Director(s) seeking re-appointment, as required under Regulation 36 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 {SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015} and Secretarial Standard on General Meeting (SS-2) as amended issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI) is annexed hereto and forms part of Notice.
5. Corporate members intending to send their authorized representatives to attend the Meeting pursuant to Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013 are requested to send to the Company a certified true copy of the Board Resolution authorizing their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
6. The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from Saturday, September 24, 2022 to Friday, September 30, 2022 (both days will be inclusive).
7. Members, Proxies and Authorised Representatives are requested to bring to the meeting, the Attendance Slip enclosed herewith, duly completed and signed, mentioning therein details of their DP ID and Client ID / Folio No. They are also requested to bring their copy of the Annual report to the Annual General Meeting.
8. Members holding shares in dematerialized form are requested to intimate all changes pertaining to their bank details such as bank account number, name of the bank and branch details, MICR code and IFSC code, mandates, nominations, power of attorney, change of address, change of name, e-mail address, contact numbers, etc., to their depository participant (DP). Changes intimated to the DP will then be automatically reflected in the Company's records which will help the Company and the Company's Registrars and Transfer Agents, Link Intime India Private Limited ("the RTA") to provide efficient and better services. Members holding shares in physical form are requested to intimate such changes to the RTA.

The Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit the PAN to their depository participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts.

9. The Company's Registrar and Transfer Agent for its Share Registry Work (Physical and Electronic) is Link Intime India Private Limited having their office at C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai- 400083.
10. Members holding shares in physical form are requested to consider converting their holdings to dematerialized form to eliminate all risks associated with physical shares and for ease of portfolio management. Members can contact the Company or RTA for assistance in this regard.
11. Members holding shares in physical form, in identical order of names, in more than one folio are requested to send to the Company or RTA, the details of such folios together with the share certificates for consolidating their holdings in one folio. A consolidated share certificate will be issued to such Members after making requisite changes.
12. Members who hold shares in dematerialized form are requested to bring their Client ID and DP ID numbers for easy identification of attendance at the meeting and number of shares held by them.
13. In case of joint holders attending the AGM, the Member whose name appears as the first holder in the order of names as per the Register of Members of the Company will be entitled to vote.
14. Members seeking any information with regard to the accounts, are requested to write to the Company at an early date, so as to enable the Management to keep the information ready at the AGM.
15. As per the provisions of Section 72 of the Act, the facility for making nomination is available for the Members in respect of the shares held by them. Members who have not yet registered their nomination are requested to register the same by submitting Form No. SH-13.



**16. DOCUMENTS OPEN FOR INSPECTION:**

- (i) All the documents referred to in the accompanying notice and the statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 shall be available for inspection through electronic mode without any fee by the members from the date of circulation of this Notice up to the date of AGM. Members are requested to write to the Company for inspection of said documents; and
  - (ii) The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of the Act and the Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which the directors are interested, maintained under Section 189 of the Act and relevant documents referred to in this Notice of AGM and explanatory statement, will be available electronically for inspection by the members during the AGM, upon login to <https://instameet.linkintime.co.in>
17. To prevent fraudulent transactions, Members are advised to exercise due diligence and notify the Company of any change in address or demise of any Member as soon as possible. Members are also advised not to leave their demat account(s) dormant for long. Periodic statement of holdings should be obtained from the concerned DP and holdings should be verified.
18. There is no record date for the purpose of Dividend as the same is not recommended by the Board of Directors for the financial year 2021-22.
19. **Electronic dispatch of Annual Report and process for registration of email id for obtaining copy of Annual Report:** In compliance with the aforementioned MCA and SEBI Circulars, Notice of the AGM along with the Annual Report 2020-21 is being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose email addresses are registered with the Company/ Registrar and Share Transfer Agent/Depository Participant. Members may note that the Notice and Annual Report 2021-22 will also be available on the Company's website [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com), websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and on the website of Link Intime India Private Limited <https://www.linkintime.co.in>.

**VOTING THROUGH ELECTRONIC MEANS:**

20. In compliance with provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, Regulation 44 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standards on General Meetings issued by ICSI, the Company is offering e-voting facility to the shareholders to enable them to cast their votes electronically on the items mentioned in the Notice. The e-voting services provided by CDSL on all the resolutions set forth in this Notice. The instructions for e-voting are given herein below. Resolution(s) passed by Members through e-voting is/are deemed to have been passed as if they have been passed at the AGM.
21. The facility for voting, either through electronic voting system or polling paper shall also be made available at the AGM and the Members attending the meeting who have not already cast their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to exercise their right to vote at the AGM.
22. The Members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
23. **The instructions for shareholders voting electronically are as under:**
- (i) The voting period begins Tuesday, September 27, 2022 from 9.00 A.M and ends on Thursday, September 29, 2022 at 5.00 P.M. During this period shareholders of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date Friday, September 23, 2022 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter

- (ii) Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.
- (iii) Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated 09.12.2020, under Regulation 44 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, listed entities are required to provide remote e-voting facility to its shareholders, in respect of all shareholders' resolutions. However, it has been observed that the participation by the public non-institutional shareholders/retail shareholders is at a negligible level.

Currently, there are multiple e-voting service providers (ESPs) providing e-voting facility to listed entities in India. This necessitates registration on various ESPs and maintenance of multiple user IDs and passwords by the shareholders.

In order to increase the efficiency of the voting process, pursuant to a public consultation, it has been decided to enable e-voting to all the demat account holders, by way of a single login credential, through their demat accounts/ websites of Depositories/ Depository Participants. Demat account holders would be able to cast their vote without having to register again with the ESPs, thereby, not only facilitating seamless authentication but also enhancing ease and convenience of participating in e-voting process.

Access through Depositories CDSL/NSDL e-Voting system in case of individual shareholders holding shares in demat mode.

- (iv) In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Pursuant to abovesaid SEBI Circular, Login method for e-Voting for Individual shareholders holding securities in Demat mode CDSL/NSDL is given below:

<b>Type of shareholders</b>	<b>Login Method</b>
Individual Shareholders Holding securities in Demat mode with CDSL Depository	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi / Easiest are <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login</a> or visit <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on Login icon and select New System Myeasi.</li> <li>2) After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the evoting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the evoting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period. Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers i.e. CDSL/NSDL/KARVY/LINKINTIME, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly.</li> </ol>

	<p>3) If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration</a></p> <p>4) Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from a e-Voting link available on <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page or click on <a href="https://evoting.cdslindia.com/Evoting/EvotingLogin">https://evoting.cdslindia.com/Evoting/EvotingLogin</a> The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.</p>
<p>Dividend Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL Depository)</p>	<p><b>If the user is already registered for NSDL IDeAS facility,</b></p> <p>1) Please visit the e-Services website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Services is launched, click on the “Beneficial Owner” icon under “Login” which is available under ‘IDeAS’ section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services. Click on “Access to e-Voting” under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be re-directed to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.</p> <p><b>If the user is not registered for IDeAS e-Services,</b></p> <p>2) Option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>. Select “Register Online for IDeAS “Portal or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a></p> <p>3) Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon “Login” which is available under ‘Shareholder/Member’ section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be re-directed to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</p>
<p>Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through</p>	<p>1. You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. After Successful login, you will be able to see e-Voting option.</p> <p>2. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature.</p>

their <b>Depository Participants (DP)</b>	3. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting
--	---

**Important note:** Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

**Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. CDSL and NSDL**

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>CDSL</b>	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> or contact at toll free no. 1800 22 55 33
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>NSDL</b>	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30

(v) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for **Physical shareholders and shareholders other than individual holding in Demat form.**

- 1) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com).
- 2) Click on “Shareholders” module.
- 3) Now enter your User ID
  - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID
  - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
  - c. Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
- 4) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login
- 5) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and voted on an earlier e-voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.
- 6) If you are a first-time user follow the steps given below:

	<b>For Physical shareholders and other than individual shareholders holding shares in Demat.</b>
PAN	Enter your 10-digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shareholders who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the sequence number sent by Company/RTA or contact Company/RTA.</li> </ul>

Dividend Bank Details <b>OR</b> Date of Birth (DOB)	Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company, please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details field.</li> </ul>
---	--

- (vi) After entering these details appropriately, click on “SUBMIT” tab.
- (vii) Shareholders holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, shareholders holding shares in demat form will now reach ‘Password Creation’ menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (viii) For shareholders holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (ix) Click on the EVSN for the relevant Loyal Equipments Limited on which you choose to vote.
- (x) On the voting page, you will see “RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION” and against the same the option “YES/NO” for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution
- (xi) Click on the “RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK” if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xii) After selecting the resolution, you have decided to vote on, click on “SUBMIT”. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on “OK”, else to change your vote, click on “CANCEL” and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xiii) Once you “CONFIRM” your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xiv) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on “Click here to print” option on the Voting page.
- (xv) If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password, then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xvi) There is also an optional provision to upload BR/POA if any uploaded, which will be made available to scrutinizer for verification.
- (xvii) **Additional Facility for Non – Individual Shareholders and Custodians –For Remote Voting only**
- Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodian are required to log on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and register themselves as Corporates.
  - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com).
  - After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.

- The list of accounts linked in the login will be mapped automatically & can be delink in case of any wrong mapping.
- It is Mandatory that, a scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- Alternatively Non Individual shareholders are required mandatory to send the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer and to the Company at the email address viz., [cs@loyalequipments.com](mailto:cs@loyalequipments.com), if they have voted from individual tab & not uploaded same in the CDSL e-voting system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

**Process for Those Shareholders Whose Email/Mobile No. Are Not Registered with The Company/Depositories.**

1. For Physical shareholders- please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to Company/RTA email id
2. For Demat shareholders -, Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP)
3. For Individual Demat shareholders – Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP) which is mandatory while e-Voting & joining virtual meetings through Depository

If you have any queries or issues regarding attending AGM & e-Voting from the CDSL e-Voting System, you can write an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or contact at toll free no. 1800 22 55 33.

All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Sr. Manager, (CDSL,) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or call at toll free no.1800 22 55 33.

1. In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (“FAQs”) and e-voting manual available at [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com), under help section or write an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com)
2. Any person who acquired shares of the company and becomes shareholders of the company after dispatch of the Notice of AGM and holds shares as of the cut-off date i.e. Thursday, September 22, 2022, may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) of Issuer/RTA.
3. The voting rights of Members shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off dated Friday, September 23, 2022.
4. The board of directors has appointed Mr. Arpit Gupta (Membership No. - 421544), Practicing Chartered Accountants, Partner of M/s A Y & Company (Formerly Known as M/s Arpit R Gupta & Company) (504, Fifth Floor, ARG Corporate Park, Ajmer Road, Gopalbari Jaipur-302006, Rajasthan, India) as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the voting at the meeting and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.



5. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the general meeting will first count the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e- voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the company and shall make, not later than three days of the conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favor or against, if any to the chairman or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
6. The Results shall be declared on or after the AGM of the Company. The Results declared along with the Scrutinizer's Report shall be placed on the Company's website [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com) and on the website of CDSL immediately after the declaration of result by the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing. The results shall also be immediately forwarded to Stock Exchange.
7. The entire Annual Report is also available on the Company's website [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com).

**By order of the Board of Directors  
For Loyal Equipments Limited**

**Sd/-**

**Neha Jangid  
Company Secretary**

**Place – Dahegam, Gandhinagar**

**Date – September 06, 2022**



**BRIEF RESUME OF THE DIRECTOR(S) SEEKING RE-APPOINTMENT AT THE 15<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING TO BE HELD AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2022.**

<b>Particulars</b>	Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel,
Date of Birth	18/03/1997
Date of Appointment	28/08/2021
Qualifications	Mechanical Engineering
Expertise in specific functional areas	Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel is the Non-Executive Director of our Company. She is having sound and rich experience of our Industry and she looks after overall administration and co-ordination of the Company.
Directorships held in other listed companies (excluding foreign companies and Section 8 companies)	None
Memberships/ Chairmanships of committees of other public companies (includes only Audit Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee.)	None
Number of shares held in the Company	Nil
Relationships with other Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial personnel	The appointee and Managing Director related to each other as Daughter and Father and appointee with other Whole Time Director as Grand-Daughter and Grand Mother.
Details of remuneration paid / sought to be paid	None
Number of meetings of the Board attend during the year	The number of meetings of the Board attended during the year are mentioned in the Corporate Governance Report forming part of Annual Report of the Company for the financial year 2021-22
DIN	09296895

**EXPLANATORY STATEMENT****(Pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013)****Item No. 3**

It is proposed to undertake divestment of entire investment of the Company in Loyal Equipments Inc, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.”

In terms of Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, a company cannot sell, lease or otherwise dispose off the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking of the company without the consent of the members by way of a special resolution at 7 the general meeting of the company. In terms of explanation to Section 180(1)(a), the term ‘undertaking’ means an undertaking in which the investment of the company exceeds 20% of its net worth as per the audited balance sheet of the preceding financial year or an undertaking which generates 20% of the total income of the company during the previous financial year. Further, the expression ‘substantially the whole of the undertaking’ in any financial year shall mean 20% or more of the value of the undertaking as per the audited balance sheet of the preceding financial year. Since the Company directly hold the investment in Loyal Equipments Inc, the provisions of Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013 are attracted, and it is required to seek the approval of the Shareholders in terms of Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013.

In view of the aforesaid provisions, you are requested to grant your consent to the special resolution as set out at Agenda Item No.3 of the accompanying Notice.

**By order of the Board of Directors  
For Loyal Equipments Limited**

**Sd/-**

**Neha Jangid  
Company Secretary**

**Place – Dahegam, Gandhinagar**

**Date – September 06, 2022**

## BOARD'S REPORT

To  
The Shareholders,

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting the 15<sup>th</sup> (Fifteenth) Annual Report on the business operations and financial performance of **Loyal Equipments Limited** ("the Company") together with the Audited Financial Statements of your Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2022.

### 1. FINANCIAL RESULTS:

The Company's financial performance for the year ended March 31, 2022 is summarized as below:

**Based on Consolidated Financial Statement:**

(Amount in Lakhs)

Particulars	Current Year (2021-22)	Previous Year (2020-21)
Revenue from operations	3279.17	2716.47
Other income (net)	29.07	117.42
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>3308.24</b>	<b>2833.89</b>
<b>Less:</b>		
Operating & Administrative expenses	3463.98	2433.81
<b>Profit Before Depreciation Interest &amp; Tax</b>	<b>(155.74)</b>	<b>400.07</b>
<b>Less:</b>		
Depreciation and amortization expense	209.10	148.21
Finance costs	151.80	112.95
<b>Profit before exceptional item and tax</b>	<b>(516.64)</b>	<b>138.91</b>
Exceptional item	--	--
<b>Profit before tax (PBT)</b>	<b>(516.64)</b>	<b>138.91</b>
Tax expense	-4.67	49.39
<b>Profit after tax for the year (PAT)</b>	<b>(511.97)</b>	<b>89.51</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income (Net of Tax)</b>	<b>-2.43</b>	<b>(6.21)</b>
<b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(509.54)</b>	<b>83.31</b>

**Based on Standalone Financial Statement: -**

Particulars	Current Year (2021-22)	Previous Year (2020-21)
Revenue from operations	3225.76	2562.67
Other income (net)	10.88	185.19
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>3236.64</b>	<b>2747.86</b>
<b>Less:</b>		
Operating & Administrative expenses	3420.76	2356.52
<b>Profit Before Depreciation Interest &amp; Tax</b>	<b>(184.12)</b>	<b>391.34</b>
<b>Less:</b>		
Depreciation and amortization expense	197.35	140.81
Finance costs	150.18	112.26

<b>Profit before exceptional item and tax</b>	<b>(531.65)</b>	<b>138.26</b>
Exceptional item	--	--
<b>Profit before tax (PBT)</b>	<b>(531.65)</b>	<b>138.26</b>
Tax expense	-19.30	48.88
<b>Profit after tax for the year (PAT)</b>	<b>(512.35)</b>	<b>89.38</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income (Net of Tax)</b>	<b>-2.43</b>	<b>(6.20)</b>
<b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(509.92)</b>	<b>83.17</b>

## **2. OPERATION & REVIEW:**

Consolidated Revenue from the operations of your Company for the year 2021-22 was Rs 3279.17 which is 20.71% higher than Rs. 2716.47 Lakhs in the previous year. Profit before Depreciation Interest & Tax for the current year was Rs (155.74). Lakhs against Rs.400.08 Lakhs in the previous year. Total Comprehensive Income after tax for the current year at Rs. (509.54) Lakhs was decrease by 511.62% over Rs.83.31 Lakhs in the previous year. Detailed report on operations of and structure of Business of the Company has been included in Management Discussion and Analysis Report, which forms part of this Annual Report.

Standalone Revenue from the operations of your Company for the year 2021-22 was Rs 3225.76 Lakhs which is 25.87.% higher than Rs.2562.67 Lakhs in the previous year. Profit before Depreciation Interest & Tax for the current year was Rs.(184.12) Lakhs against Rs.391.34 Lakhs in the previous year. Total Comprehensive Income after tax for the current year at Rs (509.92) Lakhs was decrease by 513.10 % over Rs 83.17 Lakhs in the previous year. Detailed report on operations of and structure of Business of the Company has been included in Management Discussion and Analysis Report, which forms part of this Annual Report.

## **3. RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL**

Your Company recognizes that risk is an integral part of business and is committed to managing the risks in a proactive and efficient manner. The Company at regular intervals monitors the financial, operational, legal risk to the Company through procedures like audit, inspections etc.

There is no risk, which in the opinion of the Board may threaten the existence of the Company. The internal financial controls are adequate and are monitored at regular intervals.

## **4. DIVIDEND**

The Board thinks that the profits should be retained for the expansion of the Company, which is in pipeline for more growth and value addition to the company and forming a strong business base so that revenue flows from many channels and hence the Directors of your Company do not recommend any dividend for FY 2021-22.

## **5. SHARE CAPITAL**

As on March 31, 2022, The Authorised share capital of the Company was Rs. 1500 Lacs consisting of 150 Lacs equity shares of Rs. 10 each and the Issued and Paid-up Share Capital of the Company is Rs. 1020 Lacs consisting of 1,02,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.

During the financial year 2021-22, there was no change in the capital structure of the Company.

## **6. TRANSFER TO RESERVES**

The Company has not transferred any amount to the General Reserve account during the reporting period.

## **7. TRANSFER TO INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND**

During the period under review, there is no unpaid/unclaimed dividend which is required to transfer in IEPF (Investor Education and Protection Fund) as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

## **8. MANAGEMENT AND DISCUSSION ANALYSIS REPORT:**

A Separate report on Management Discussion and Analysis Report as required under clause 34 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 has been presented in a separate section forming part of this Annual Report.

## **9. CHANGE IN NATURE OF THE BUSINESS**

There was no change in the nature of business of the Company during the year under review.

## **10. HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**

The Company sees its employees as critical to the future and believes that every employee needs to possess apart from competence, capacity and capabilities, sustainable values, current and contemporary which would make them useful and relevant and competitive in managing the change constructively for overall growth of the organization. To this end the company's approach and efforts are directed towards creating a congenial work atmosphere for individual growth, creativity and greater dedicated participation in organizational development. The Company believes that the success of an organization largely depends on the quality of its workforce. Employee relations remained cordial and peaceful throughout the year.

## **11. QUALITY INITIATIVES:**

The Company is committed to the highest level of quality and continuous improvement programme are organized at all the level. The manufacturing operation of the Company is SMERA MSE 2, U-Stamp and U2- Stamp certified by the independent originations.

## **12. INFORMATION ABOUT HOLDING / SUBSIDIARIES / ASSOCIATE COMPANY**

The Company doesn't have any Holding and Associate Company as on March 31, 2022.

As on 31<sup>st</sup> March,2022, your Company has One (1) Our Company has wholly owned Subsidiary i.e. Loyal Equipments Inc. incorporated in Texas, USA hence Company is presenting the Standalone and Consolidated financial statement as per the requirement of the provision of Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013.

During the year under review, the Board of Directors (the "Board") also reviewed the affairs of the subsidiaries. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") the Company has prepared the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company which forms part of this Annual Report. Further, a Statement containing salient features of the performance and financial positions of the Subsidiary in the prescribed format AOC-1, pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Act read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is annexed as "Annexure – II" to this Report.

In accordance with Section 136(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Annual Report of your Company containing inter alia, Financial Statements including consolidated financial statements, has been placed on the website of the Company at [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com). Further, the financial statements of the subsidiaries have also been placed on the website of the Company at [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com).

### 13. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS

There is no material change and commitments affecting the Financial Position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the financial statements relates and the date of the report.

### 14. DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

The members of the Company's Board of Directors are eminent persons of proven competence and integrity. Besides experience, strong financial acumen, strategic astuteness and leadership qualities, they have a significant degree of commitment towards the Company and devote adequate time to the meetings and preparation. The Board meets at regular intervals to discuss and decide on Company / Business policy and strategy apart from other Board business.

The Board exhibits strong operational oversight with regular presentations in every quarterly meeting. The Board/Committee meetings are convened by giving appropriate notice well in advance to help them plan their schedule and ensure meaningful participation in the meetings.

The Directors / Members are provided with appropriate information in the form of agenda items in a timely manner, to enable them to deliberate on each agenda item and make informed decisions and provide appropriate directions to the Management in this regard. The Board of Directors of the Company comprises of six Directors, consisting of three Independent Directors and two Executive Directors including one Whole Time Director (Women Director) & one Managing Director as on March 31, 2022 who brings in a wide range of skills and experience to the Board.

The composition of Board and KMPs' of the Company as on March 31, 2022 is as under:

<b>Name of the Director/KMP</b>	<b>Designation</b>	<b>DIN</b>
Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	Chairman cum Managing Director	02672297
Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	Whole Time Director	01307770
Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel	Non-Executive Director	09296895
Mr. Babubhai Patel	Non-Executive Independent Director	00116495
Mr. Girish Nathubhai Desai	Non-Executive Independent Director	02824731
Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	Non-Executive Independent Director	07210197

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152 of the Act and as per the Article of Association of the Company **Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel, Non-Executive Director** is liable to retire by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting and, being eligible, offer herself for re- appointment.

There was no change in any Key Managerial Personnel of the Company during the year. Details of Composition of the Board and its Committees, Category, Attendance of Directors at Board Meetings and Committees meetings and last Annual General Meeting, number of other directorships and other committee memberships are given in the Corporate Governance Report forming part of this report

### 15. NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Five (05) meetings of the board were held during the year. The intervening gap between the said meetings were in accordance with the provisions of the Act, relevant Rules made thereunder, Secretarial Standards Issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and provisions of Listing Regulations. The details of the meetings of the Board of the Company held and attended by the Directors during the financial year are given in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Annual Report

## **16. BOARD EVALUATION**

The Board evaluated the effectiveness of its functioning and that of the Committees and of individual directors by seeking their inputs on various aspects of Board/Committee Governance. The evaluation covered functioning and composition of the Board and its committees, understanding of the roles and responsibilities, experience, competencies, participation at the Board and Committee meetings, corporate governance practices etc.

Evaluation of the Board and its compositions was carried out through a defined process covering the areas of the Boards functioning viz. composition of the Board and Committees, understanding of roles and responsibilities, experience and competencies, contribution at the meetings etc.

## **17. POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION AND OTHER DETAILS**

Pursuant to the requirement of Section 134(3)(e) and Section 178(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, framed a policy on appointment of Directors including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a Director and the policy on remuneration of Directors, KMP and other senior management has been disclosed in the corporate governance report, which forms part of this report.

## **18. AUDIT COMMITTEE**

During the year under review, the Company constituted the Audit Committee and the primary objective is to monitor and supervise the financial reporting, to ensure accurate and timely disclosures, transparency, integrity and quality of financial reporting. As of the date of this report, the audit committee is comprised of Mr. Babubhai Patel (Chairman), Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel (Member) and Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi (Member). The meetings of Audit committee are detailed in Corporate Governance Report annexed with this Report.

## **19. STAKEHOLDER'S RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE**

Stakeholder's Relationship Committee has been constituted by the Board in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013. The details regarding composition, terms of references, powers, functions, scope, meetings, attendance of members and the status of complaints received during the year are included in Corporate Governance Report which forms part of the Annual Report. The meetings of Audit committee are detailed in Corporate Governance Report annexed with this Report.

## **20. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has been constituted by the Board in accordance with section 178 of Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. All the members of the committee are Independent Directors. The details regarding composition, terms of references, powers, functions, scope, meetings and attendance of members are included in Corporate Governance Report which forms part of the Annual Report. The meeting of Audit committee is detailed in Corporate Governance Report annexed with this Report.

## **21. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE**

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee (the "CSR Committee") has been constituted by the Board in accordance with section 135 of Companies Act, 2013. The details regarding composition, terms of references, powers, functions, scope, meetings and attendance of members are included in Corporate Governance Report which forms part of the Annual Report.



## **22. STATUTORY AUDITORS**

M/s A Y and Company, Chartered Accountants, Jaipur (Registration no. 020829C) are Statutory Auditor of the Company for a period of five years i.e. from the conclusion of the 12<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of 17<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company at such remuneration as may be fixed by the Board of Directors of the Company on the recommendation of the Audit Committee.

## **23. SECRETARIAL AUDITORS**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Act and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Company has appointed Mr. Vivek Sharma, Partner of M/s MSV & Associates, Company Secretary in practice to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company for the year under review. The Board has duly reviewed the Secretarial Auditor's Report and the comments, appearing in the report are self-explanatory and do not call for any further explanation by the Board of Directors as provided under section 134 of the Act. The Secretarial Audit Report is annexed herewith as "Annexure-IV".

## **24. INTERNAL AUDITORS**

Your Company has appointed J.M Patel & Bros, Chartered Accountant as Internal Auditor. During the year the company continued to implement their suggestion and recommendations to improve the control environment. Their scope of work includes review of process for safeguarding of assets of the Company, review of operational efficiency, effectiveness of systems and processes, and assessing the internal control strengths in all areas. Internal Auditor's findings are discussed with the process owners and suitable corrective actions taken as per the directions of Audit Committee on an ongoing basis to improve efficiency in operations.

## **25. DISCLOSURE WITH RESPECT TO MAINTENANCE OF COST RECORDS**

Your Company doesn't fall within the scope of Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and hence does not require to maintain cost records as specified by the Central Government

## **26. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES AND INVESTMENTS**

Details of loans, guarantees and investments under the provisions of Section 186 of the Act read with the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, as on March 31, 2022, are set out in the Financial Statements of the Company

## **27. VIGIL MECHANISM /WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY**

As per the provisions of Section 177 (9) & (10) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Regulation 22 of Securities and Exchange Board Of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, your Company has a Whistle Blower Policy with a view to provide vigil mechanism to Directors, employees and other stakeholders to disclose instances of wrong doing in the workplace and report instances of unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's code of conduct or ethics policy. The Whistle Blower Policy also states that this mechanism should also provide for adequate safeguards against victimization of Director(s)/ Employees who avail of the mechanism and also provide for direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. The Policy is available on the Company's website at <https://www.loyalequipments.com>

## **28. DISCLOSURE UNDER SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013**

The Company has zero tolerance towards sexual harassment at the workplace and has adopted a policy on prevention, prohibition and redressal of sexual harassment at workplace in line with the provisions of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, the Company formulated an Policy on Prevention of Sexual Harassment at Workplace. All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees, etc) are covered under this policy. An Internal Complaints Committee (ICC) was constituted which is responsible for redressal of complaints related to sexual harassment at the workplace.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 22 of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act 2013 read with Rules thereunder, the Internal Complaints Committee of the Company has not received any complaint of Sexual Harassment during the year under review and no complaint was pending as of 31st March, 2022.

The following is a summary of Sexual Harassment complaints received and disposed off during the financial year 2021-22:

No. of Complaints received: NIL

No. of Complaints disposed off: NIL

## **29. TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 134 (3) read with Section 188 (2) of the Companies Act, 2013, details of transaction for the year under review are given in Form AOC-2 as Annexure–III to this report and in the section on Related Party Transactions in Corporate Governance Report.

## **30. ANNUAL RETURN**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 134(3) read with Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Annual Return as on March 31, 2022 is available on website of the Company and can be viewed at <http://www.loyalequipments.com>. By virtue of amendment to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company is not required to provide extract of Annual Return (Form MGT-9) as part of the Board's report.

## **31. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Our corporate governance practices are a reflection of our value system encompassing our culture, policies and relationships with our stakeholders. Our board exercises its fiduciary responsibilities in the widest sense of the term. Our disclosures seek to attain the best practices in Corporate Governance. Also endeavour to enhance long term shareholder value and respect minority rights in all our business decisions. The Report on Corporate Governance as per the requirement of SEBI LODR 2015 forms part of this Annual Report.

A Certificate from the MD and CFO of the Company in terms of SEBI LODR 2015, inter alia, confirming the correctness of the Financial Statements and Cash Flow Statements, adequacy of the internal control for financial reporting, and reporting of matters to the Audit Committee, is also forming part of this Annual Report.

## **32. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES**

The information required pursuant to Section 197 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment & Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014 in respect of employees of the Company will be provide upon request. In terms of Section 136 of the Act, the reports and accounts are being sent to the members and others entitled thereto excluding the information on employee's particulars which is available for inspection by members at the registered office of the

Company during the business hours on all working days of the Company up to the date of ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company. If any member is interested in inspection the same, the member may write to the Company Secretary in advance.

### **33. DEPOSITS FROM PUBLIC**

During the financial year ended March 31, 2022, the Company has not accepted deposits from the public falling within the ambit of Section 73 and 74 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed there under and hence no amount on account of principal or interest on public deposits was outstanding as on the date of the Balance Sheet.

### **34. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

As required by Section 134 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Directors hereby confirm:

- (i) in the preparation of the annual financial statements, applicable accounting standards have been followed and there are no material departures from the said standards;
- (ii) such accounting policies have been selected and applied consistently and judgments and estimates made that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company as at March 31, 2022 and of the profit of the company for the year ended on that date;
- (iii) proper and sufficient care has been taken for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities;
- (iv) the annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis;
- (v) proper internal financial controls are in place and are adequate and are operating effectively; and
- (vi) the systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws are in place and are adequate and operating effectively.

### **35. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO CONSERVATION OF ENERGY:**

Details of the energy conservation, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo are annexed to this report as "Annexure – I".

### **36. REPORTING OF FRAUDS**

During the year under review, neither the Statutory Auditors nor the Secretarial Auditor has reported to the Audit Committee under Section 143(12) of the Companies Act, 2013, any instances of fraud committed against the Company by its officers or employees, the details of which would need to be mentioned in boards report.

### **37. SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERN STATUS OF THE COMPANY**

There are no significant and material orders passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which would impact the going concern status and the Company' future operations

**38. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENT, IF ANY, AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY WHICH HAVE OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR OF THE COMPANY TO WHICH THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT RELATED AND THE DATE OF REPORT**

There are no Material changes and commitments in the business operations of the Company from the financial year ended March 31, 2022 to the date of signing of the Boards Report.

**39. AFFIRMATION ON COMPLIANCE OF SECRETARIAL STANDARDS**

The Company hereby affirms that during the year under review the Company has complied with all the applicable mandatory secretarial standards (including any modifications or amendments thereto) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. The Company has complied with applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India on Board and General Meetings

**40. PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING**

The Board has Insider Trading Policy for regulating, monitoring and reporting of Trading of Shares by Insiders. The Code lays down guidelines, procedures to be followed and disclosures to be made while dealing with shares of the Company. The copy of the same is available on the website of the Company at the [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com)

**41. 'THINK GREEN, GO GREEN' INITIATIVE**

The Companies Act, 2013 permits companies to send documents like Notice of Annual General Meeting, Annual Report and other documents through electronic means to its members at their registered email addresses, besides sending the same in physical form.

As a responsible Corporate Citizen, the Company has actively supported the implementation of 'Green Initiative' of Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) and effected electronic delivery of Notices and Annual Reports to those shareholders whose email ids were already registered with the respective Depository Participants (DPs) and who have not opted for receiving such documents in physical form.

**Members, who have not registered their e-mail addresses so far, are requested to register their e-mail address with the Registrar and Share Transfer agent (R&TA) of the Company/Depository participant (DP) of respective member and take part in the Green Initiative of the Company, for receiving electronic communications and support the "THINK GREEN, GO GREEN" initiative.**

Further, pursuant to Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, the Company is providing e-voting facility to all members to enable them to cast their votes electronically in respect of resolutions set forth in the Notice of Annual General Meeting (AGM). The detailed instructions for e-voting are provided in the Notice of AGM.

**42. DETAILS IN RESPECT OF ADEQUACY OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS WITH REFERENCE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company has designed and implemented a process driven framework for Internal Financial Controls ( "IFC" ) within the meaning of the explanation to Section 134(5)(e) of the Act read with Rule 8(5) (viii) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The Company has appropriate internal control systems for business processes with regard to its operations, financial reporting and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. It has documented policies and procedures covering financial and operating functions and processes. These policies and procedures are updated from time to time and compliance is monitored by the internal audit function as per the audit plan. The Company continues

its efforts to align all its processes and controls with best practices. Your Company has in place adequate Internal Financial Controls with reference to the Financial Statements commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of its operations.

#### **43. CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING QUALIFICATIONS, POSITIVE ATTRIBUTES AND INDEPENDENCE OF A DIRECTOR**

In terms of the provisions of Section 178(3) of the Act, and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee ( “NRC” ) has formulated the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of Directors, the key features of which are as follows:

**Qualifications** – The Board nomination process encourages diversity of thought, experience, knowledge, age and gender. It also ensures that the Board has an appropriate blend of functional and industry expertise.

• **Positive Attributes** - Apart from the duties of Directors as prescribed in the Act the Directors are expected to demonstrate high standards of ethical behaviour, communication skills and independent judgment. The Directors are also expected to abide by the respective Code of Conduct as applicable to them.

• **Independence** - A Director will be considered independent if he / she meets the criteria laid down in Section 149(6) of the Act, the Rules framed thereunder and Regulation 16(1) (b) of the Listing Regulations.

#### **44. CAUTIONARY NOTE**

Statements in this Board’s Report and Management Discussion and Analysis describing the Company’s objectives, projections, estimates, expectations or predictions may be “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results could differ materially from those expressed or implied. Important factors that could make difference to the Company’s operations include raw material availability and its prices, cyclical demand and pricing in the Company’s principle markets, changes in Government regulations, Tax regimes, economic developments in the Country and other ancillary factors.

#### **45. DISCLOSURE IN REFERENCE OF SUB RULE 1 CLAUSE (C) SUB CLAUSE (VIII) OF RULE 2 OF COMPANIES (ACCEPTANCE OF DEPOSITS) RULES 2014**

During the period Company has not accepted loan/borrowing from its Director.

#### **46. OTHER DISCLOSURES**

The Board state that no disclosure or reporting is required in respect of the following items as there were no transactions on these items during the year under review:

- a) As per rule 4(4) the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, the Company has not issued equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise.
- b) As per rule 8(13) the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, the Company has not issued shares (including sweat equity shares) to employees of the Company under any scheme;
- c) As per rule 12(9) the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, the Company has not issued equity shares under the scheme of employee stock option;
- d) No application has been made under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code; hence the requirement to disclose the details of application made or any proceeding pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (31 of 2016) during the year along with their status as at the end of the financial year is not applicable; and

- e) During the year, the Company is in compliance with the applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI).
- f) There was no revision of financial statements and Board's Report of the Company during the year under review.
- g) The requirement to disclose the details of difference between amount of the valuation done at the time of onetime settlement and the valuation done while taking loan from the Banks or Financial Institutions along with the reasons thereof, is not applicable.
- h) Since the Company has not formulated any scheme of provision of money for purchase of own shares by employees or by trustee for the benefits of employees in terms of Section 67(3) of the Act, no disclosures are required to be made.

#### **47. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

We thank our customers, vendors, dealers, investors, business associates and bankers for their continued support during the year. We place on record our appreciation of the contribution made by employees at all levels.

**For and on behalf of the Board  
Loyal Equipments Limited**

Sd/-

**Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel  
Whole Time Director  
DIN – 0130777**

Sd/-

**Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN –02672297**

**Date: September 06, 2022**

**Place: Dahegam, Gandhinagar.**



## ANNEXURE TO BOARD'S REPORT

### ANNEXURE –I

#### DETAILS OF CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS & OUTGO:

##### A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

(i)	The steps taken or impact on conservation of energy;	The Company has adopted the system of shutting down the electrical machineries and appliances when not in use to avoid unnecessary waste of energy. New investment in machines is being considered with an idea to have reduction of consumption of energy. The impacts of measures taken are not precisely ascertainable. Also the Plant continues to run completely on Solar Power thus reduces nation's natural resources like coal, water etc.
(ii)	The steps taken by the company for utilizing alternate sources of energy;	NIL
(iii)	The capital investment on energy conservation equipment;	NIL

##### B. TECHNOLOGY, ABSORPTION, ADOPTION & INNOVATION:

(i)	The efforts made towards technology absorption;	The activities of the Company at present do not involve technology absorption and research and development
(ii)	The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution;	NIL
(iii)	in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year)- (a) the details of technology imported; (b) the year of import; (c) whether the technology been fully absorbed; (d) if not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof; and	NIL
(iv)	The expenditure incurred on Research and Development.	NIL

##### C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

The Foreign Exchange earned in terms of actual inflows during the year:	Rs. 54.54 Lakhs./-
The Foreign Exchange outgo during the year in terms of actual outflows:	Rs. 296.18 Lakhs./-

#### DISCLOSURES WITH RESPECT TO DEMAT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT/ UNCLAIMED SUSPENSE ACCOUNT

Aggregate number of shareholders and the	Number of shareholders who approached listed	Number of shareholders to whom shares were	Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the
--	--	--	--



outstanding shares in the suspense account lying at the beginning of the year	entity for transfer of shares from suspense account during the year	transferred from suspense account during the year	suspense account lying at the end of the year
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

We hereby declare that the voting rights on shares in the suspense account shall remain frozen till the rightful owner of such shares claims the shares.

**For and on behalf of the Board  
Loyal Equipments Limited**

Sd/-

**Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel  
Whole Time Director  
DIN – 0130777**

Sd/-

**Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN –02672297**

**Date: September 06, 2022**

**Place: Dahegam, Gandhinagar.**

**ANNEXURE –II****FORM NO. AOC-1***(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with the rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)***Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/ associate companies / joint ventures****Part “A”: Subsidiaries**

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in USD:

<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>SUBSIDIARY</b>
1	Sl. No.	1
2	Name of the subsidiary	<b>Loyal Equipment Inc.</b>
3	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company’s reporting period	<b>01/04/2021-31/03/2022</b>
4	Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries.	<b>USD &amp; 75.91</b>
5	Share capital	<b>10000 USD</b>
6	Reserves & surplus	<b>54998 USD</b>
7	Total assets	<b>107378 USD</b>
8	Total liabilities	<b>42380 USD</b>
9	Investments	-
10	Turnover	<b>146450 USD</b>
11	Profit before Taxation	<b>(41202) USD</b>
12	Provision for Taxation	-
13	Profit after Taxation	<b>0.00 USD</b>
14	Proposed Dividend	
15	% of shareholding	<b>100%</b>

**Notes:** The following information shall be furnished at the end of the statement:

Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations - NA

Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year – NA

**For and on behalf of the Board  
Loyal Equipments Limited**

Sd/-

**Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel  
Whole Time Director  
DIN – 0130777**

Sd/-

**Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN –02672297****Date: September 06, 2022****Place: Dahegam, Gandhinagar.**

**ANNEXURE –III**
**FORM NO. AOC-2**

*(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)*

**Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts / arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto:**

1. **Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:** Loyal Equipments Limited has not entered into any contract/arrangement/transaction with its related parties which are not in ordinary course of business or at arm's length during FY 2021-22.

- i. Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship: Not Applicable
- ii. Nature of contracts/arrangements/transactions: Not Applicable
- iii. Duration of the contracts / arrangements/transactions: Not Applicable
- iv. Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any: Not Applicable
- v. Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions: Not Applicable
- vi. Date(s) of approval by the Board: Not Applicable
- vii. Amount paid as advances, if any: Not Applicable
- viii. Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first proviso to section 188: Not Applicable

2. **Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis:**

Name of Related Party	Nature of Relationship	Duration of Contract	Salient Terms	Amount (Rs)
Loyal Engineers	Proprietorship of Director	5 Years	--	24,00,000
Jyotsanaben R Patel	Director	5 Years	--	30,00,000

**For and on behalf of the Board  
Loyal Equipments Limited**

Sd/-

**Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel  
Whole Time Director  
DIN – 0130777**

Sd/-

**Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN –02672297**

**Date: September 06, 2022**

**Place: Dahegam, Gandhinagar.**

**ANNEXURE - IV**

**FORM NO. MR-3**  
**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT**  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2022  
*[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of*  
*The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]*

To,

**The Members**  
**LOYAL EQUIPMENTS LIMITED**  
**Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak**  
**Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382 330**

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by LOYAL EQUIPMENTS LIMITED (hereinafter called “the Company”). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company’s books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company, the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, the explanations and clarifications given to us and there presentations made by the Management, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 (‘Audit Period’) generally complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records made available to us and maintained by the Company as per Annexure A for the Financial Year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (‘SCRA’) and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (‘SEBI Act’): -
  - i. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - ii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - iii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;
  - iv. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014; (Not applicable to the Company during the period)

- v. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;(Not applicable to the Company during the period)
  - vi. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
  - vii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009;(Not applicable to the Company during the period) and
  - viii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998;(Not applicable to the Company during the period)
  - ix. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015;
- (vi) We further report that having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the company and on examination of relevant documents and records in pursuance thereof, on test check basis, the company has generally complied with other laws identified by the management as applicable specifically to the company broadly covering Laws relating to Information Technology sector.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- i. Secretarial Standards with regard to Meetings of Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meetings (SS- 2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- ii. The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with the BSE Ltd read with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

#### **We further report that**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors, Independent Directors and Woman Director. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decision of Board and committee meeting were carried with requisite majority.

**We further report that** based on the information provided and the representation made by the Company and also on the review of the compliance certificates, in our opinion, there are adequate systems and processes in the Company, commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**We further report that during** the Audit Period, the Company has not undertaken any specific event / action that can have a bearing on the Company's compliance responsibility in pursuance of the above referred Laws, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc.



**Place:** Jaipur  
**Date:** 02-09-2022

**For MSV & Associates**  
**Practicing Company Secretaries**  
**FRN: P2018RJ071900**  
**Peer Review Certificate No.: 1924/2022**

**Name of Company Secretary: Vivek Sharma**  
**Partner**  
**FCS No. 10663|CP. No. 14773**  
**UDIN: F010663D000897285**

Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure A** and forms an integral part of this report.

**ANNEXURE - A**

To,

**The Members  
LOYAL EQUIPMENTS LIMITED  
Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak  
Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382 330**

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the company as well as correctness of the values and figures reported in various disclosures and returns as required to be submitted by the Company under the specified laws, though we have relied to a certain extent on the information furnished in such returns
4. Given the challenges and limitations posed by Covid-19, as well as considering the effectiveness of information technology tools in the audit processes, we have conducted only online verification and examination of records, as facilitated by the Company, for the purpose of issuing this Report. In doing so, we have followed the guidance as issued by the Institute.
5. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
6. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
7. Due to the inherent limitations of an audit including internal, financial, and operating controls, there is an unavoidable risk that some misstatements or material non-compliances may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with audit practices.
8. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.

**Place:** Jaipur

**Date:** May 30, 2022

**Name of Company Secretary:** Vivek Sharma  
Company Secretary  
**FCS No. 10663 CP. No. 14773**



**ANNEXURE V****NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY****Objectives of the Committee:**

The Committee shall:

1. Formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy relating to the remuneration of Directors, key managerial personnel and other employees.
2. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of the Independent Director and to carry out evaluation of every Director's performance and to provide necessary report to the Board for further evaluation.
3. Devising a policy on Board diversity.
4. Identify persons who are qualified to become Director and persons who may be appointed in Key Managerial and Senior Management positions in accordance with the criteria laid down in this policy.
5. To provide to Key Managerial Personal and Senior Management reward linked directly to their effort, performance, dedication and achievement relating to the Company's operations.
6. To retain, motivate and promote talent and to ensure long term sustainability of talented managerial persons and create competitive advantage.
7. Ensure that level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient, relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks.
8. To carry out any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and / or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable.
9. To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.
10. To develop a succession plan for the Board and to regularly review the plan.

**Definitions:**

- "Act":- Act means the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed there under, as amended from time to time.
- "Board":-Board means Board of Directors of the Company.
- "Director":-Directors means Directors of the Company.
- "Committee":-Committee means Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company as constituted or reconstituted by the Board, from time to time.
- "Company": - Company means Loyal Equipments Limited.
- "Independent Director":- As provided under the Companies Act, 2013, 'Independent director' shall mean a non-executive director, other than a nominee director of the Company:
  - a. who, in the opinion of the Board, is a person of integrity and possesses relevant expertise and experience;
  - b. (i) who is or was not a promoter of the Company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company;
  - (ii) who is not related to promoters or directors in the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company;
  - c. apart from receiving director's remuneration, has or had no pecuniary relationship with the Company, its holding, subsidiary or associate Company, or their promoters, or directors, during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;
  - d. none of whose relatives has or had pecuniary relationship or transaction with the Company, its holding, subsidiary or associate Company, or their promoters, or directors, amounting to two percent. or more of its gross turnover or total income or fifty lakh rupees or such higher amount as may be prescribed, whichever is lower, during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;
  - e. who, neither himself nor any of his relatives —
    - i. holds or has held the position of a key managerial personnel or is or has been employee of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company in any of the three financial years immediately preceding the financial year in which he is proposed to be appointed;

ii. is or has been an employee or proprietor or a partner, in any of the three financial years immediately preceding the financial year in which he is proposed to be appointed; of-

(A). a firm of auditors or company secretaries in practice or cost auditors of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate Company; or

(B). any legal or a consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the Company, its holding, subsidiary or associate Company amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm;

iii. holds together with his relatives two per cent or more of the total voting power of the Company; or

iv. is a Chief Executive or director, by whatever name called, of any non-profit organization that receives twenty-five per cent or more of its receipts from the Company, any of its promoters, directors or its holding, subsidiary or associate Company or that holds two per cent or more of the total voting power of the Company; or f. who possesses such other qualification as may be prescribed under the applicable statutory provisions/ regulations

g. is a material supplier, service provider or customer or a lessor or lessee of the Company; h. who is not less than 21 years of age.

- “Key Managerial Personnel”:- Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) means- (i) the Chief Executive Officer or the managing director or the manager; (ii) the Whole-Time Director; (iii) the Company Secretary; 3 (iv) the Chief Financial Officer; and (v) such other officer as may be prescribed under the applicable statutory provisions/ regulations.
- “Senior Management”:- The expression “senior management” means personnel of the Company who are members of its core management team excluding Board of Directors comprising all members of management one level below the executive directors, including the functional heads.
- “Nomination and Remuneration Committee” shall mean a Committee of Board of Directors of the Company, constituted in accordance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- “Policy or This Policy” means, “Nomination and Remuneration Policy”.
- “Remuneration” means any money or its equivalent given or passed to any person for services rendered by him and includes perquisites as defined under the Income-tax Act, 1961. Unless the context otherwise requires, words and expressions used in this policy and not defined herein but defined in the Companies Act, 2013 as may be amended from time to time shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them therein. Guiding Principles

The Policy ensures that

- i. The level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Directors of the quality required to run the Company successfully.
- ii. Relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks.
- iii. Remuneration to Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.

#### **Applicability:**

The Policy is applicable to:

- i. Directors (Executive and Non-Executive)
- ii. Key Managerial Personnel
- iii. Senior Management Personnel
- iv. Employees

#### **Constitution of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee:**

The Board has the power to constitute/ reconstitute the Committee from time to time in order to make it consistent with the Company’s policy and applicable statutory requirement. At present, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of following Directors:

1. Mr. Girish Nathubhai Desai, Chairman Non-Executive Independent Director;

2. Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi, Member Non-Executive Independent Director;
3. Mr. Babubhai Bhulabhai Patel, Member Non-Executive Independent Director.

**Membership:**

- a. The Committee shall consist of a minimum 3 non-executive directors, majority of them being independent.
- b. Minimum two (2) members shall constitute a quorum for the Committee meeting.
- c. Membership of the Committee shall be disclosed in the Annual Report.
- d. Term of the Committee shall be continued unless terminated by the Board of Directors.

**Chairman:**

- a. Chairman of the Committee shall be an Independent Director.
- b. Chairperson of the Company may be appointed as a member of the Committee but shall not be a Chairman of the Committee.
- c. In the absence of the Chairman, the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall choose one amongst them to act as Chairman.
- d. Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee meeting could be present at the Annual General Meeting or may nominate some other member to answer the shareholders' queries.

**Frequency of Meetings:**

The Committee shall meet at such regular intervals as may be required.

**Committee Members' Interests:**

- a. A member of the Committee is not entitled to be present when his or her own remuneration is discussed at a meeting or when his or her performance is being evaluated.
- b. The Committee may invite such executives, as it considers appropriate, to be present at the meetings of the Committee.

**Secretary:**

- a. The Company Secretary of the Company shall act as Secretary of the Committee.

**Voting:**

- a. Matters arising for determination at Committee meetings shall be decided by a majority of votes of Members present and voting and any such decision shall for all purposes be deemed a decision of the Committee.
- b. In the case of equality of votes, the Chairman of the meeting will have a casting vote.

**General Appointment Criteria:**

- i. The Committee shall consider the ethical standards of integrity and probity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person for appointment as Director, KMP or at Senior Management level and accordingly recommend to the Board his / her appointment.
- ii. The Company should ensure that the person so appointed as Director/ Independent Director/ KMP/ Senior Management Personnel shall not be disqualified under the Companies Act, 2013, rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force.
- iii. The Director/ Independent Director/ KMP/ Senior Management Personnel shall be appointed as per the procedure laid down under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, rules made there under, or any other enactment for the time being in force.

- iv. The Company shall not appoint or continue the employment of any person as Managing Director/Whole-time Director/Manager who has attained the age of seventy years. Provided that the term of the person holding this position may be extended beyond the age of seventy years with the approval of shareholders by passing a special resolution based on the explanatory statement annexed to the notice for such motion indicating the justification for extension of appointment beyond seventy years.

**Term / Tenure:**

The Term / Tenure of the Directors shall be governed as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under as amended from time to time.

1. **Managing Director/Whole-time Director/Manager (Managerial Person):-** The Company shall appoint or re-appoint any person as its Managerial Person for a term not exceeding five years at a time. No reappointment shall be made earlier than one year before the expiry of term.
2. **Independent Director:** - An Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of the Company and will be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the Company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's Report. No Independent Director shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms, but such Independent Director shall be eligible for appointment after expiry of three years of ceasing to become an Independent Director. Provided that an Independent Director shall not, during the said period of three years, be appointed in or be associated with the Company in any other capacity, either directly or indirectly. At the time of appointment of Independent Director it should be ensured that number of Boards on which such Independent Director serves as an Independent Director.

**Evaluation:**

The Committee shall carry out evaluation of performance of every Director, KMP and Senior Management at regular interval (yearly).

**Removal:**

Due to reasons for any disqualification mentioned in the Companies Act, 2013, rules made there under or under any other applicable Act, rules and regulations or any other reasonable ground, the Committee may recommend to the Board for removal of a Director, KMP or Senior Management Personnel subject to the provisions and compliance of the said Act, rules and regulations.

**Retirement:**

The Director, KMP and Senior Management shall retire as per the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the prevailing policy of the Company. The Board will have the discretion to retain the Director, KMP, Senior Management in the same position/ remuneration or otherwise even after attaining the retirement age, for the benefit of the Company.

**Criteria for Evaluation of the Board:**

Following are the Criteria for evaluation of performance of the Board:

1. **Executive Directors:**

The Executive Directors shall be evaluated on the basis of targets/Criteria given to executive Directors by the Board from time to time

## 2. Non-Executive Director:

The Non-Executive Directors shall be evaluated on the basis of the following criteria i.e. whether they:

- (a) act objectively and constructively while exercising their duties;
- (b) exercise their responsibilities in a bona fide manner in the interest of the Company;
- (c) devote sufficient time and attention to their professional obligations for informed and balanced decision making;
- (d) do not abuse their position to the detriment of the company or its shareholders or for the purpose of gaining direct or indirect personal advantage or advantage for any associated person;
- (e) refrain from any action that would lead to loss of his independence
- (f) inform the Board immediately when they lose their independence,
- (g) assist the Company in implementing the best corporate governance practices.
- (h) strive to attend all meetings of the Board of Directors and the Committees;
- (i) participate constructively and actively in the committees of the Board in which they are chairpersons or members;
- (j) strive to attend the general meetings of the Company;
- (k) keep themselves well informed about the Company and the external environment in which it operates;
- (l) do not to unfairly obstruct the functioning of an otherwise proper Board or committee of the Board;
- (m) moderate and arbitrate in the interest of the Company as a whole, in situations of conflict between management and shareholder's interest.
- (n) abide by Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association, Company's policies and procedures including code of conduct, insider trading etc.

### **Policy on Board diversity:**

The Board of Directors shall have the optimum combination of Directors from the different areas/fields like production, Management, Quality Assurance, Finance, Sales and Marketing, Supply chain, Research and Development, Human Resources etc or as may be considered appropriate. The Board shall have at least one Board member who has accounting or related financial management expertise and financially literate.

### **Remuneration:**

The Committee will recommend the remuneration to be paid to the Managing Director, Whole Time Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel to the Board for their approval. The level and composition of remuneration so determined by the Committee shall be reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of the quality required to run the Company successfully. The relationship of remuneration to performance should be clear and meet appropriate performance benchmarks. The remuneration should also involve a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals:

### **General:**

1. The remuneration / compensation / commission etc. to Managerial Person, KMP and Senior Management Personnel will be determined by the Committee and recommended to the Board for approval. The remuneration / compensation / commission etc. shall be subject to the prior/post approval of the shareholders of the Company and Central Government, wherever required.
2. The remuneration and commission to be paid to Managerial Person shall be as per the statutory provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and the rules made thereunder for the time being in force.
3. Increments to the existing remuneration / compensation structure may be recommended by the Committee to the Board which should be within the slabs approved by the Shareholders in the case of Managerial Person. Increments will be effective from the date of reappointment in respect of Managerial Person and 1st April in respect of other employees of the Company.

4. Where any insurance is taken by the Company on behalf of its Managerial Person, KMP and any other employees for indemnifying them against any liability, the premium paid on such insurance shall not be treated as part of the remuneration payable to any such personnel. Provided that if such person is proved to be guilty, the premium paid on such insurance shall be treated as part of the remuneration.

**Remuneration to Managerial Person, KMP and Senior Management:**

1. Fixed pay: Managerial Person, KMP and Senior Management shall be eligible for a monthly remuneration as may be approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Committee in accordance with the statutory provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and the rules made there under for the time being in force. The break-up of the pay scale and quantum of perquisites including, employer's contribution to P.F, pension scheme, medical expenses, club fees etc. shall be decided and approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Committee and approved by the shareholders and Central Government, wherever required.
2. Minimum Remuneration: If, in any financial year, the Company has no profits or its profits are inadequate, the Company shall pay remuneration to its Managerial Person in accordance with the provisions of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 and if it is not able to comply with such provisions, with the prior approval of the Central Government.
3. Provisions for excess remuneration: If any Managerial Person draws or receives, directly or indirectly by way of remuneration any such sums in excess of the limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 or without the prior sanction of the Central Government, where required, he / she shall refund such sums to the Company and until such sum is refunded, hold it in trust for the Company. The Company shall not waive recovery of such sum refundable to it unless permitted by the Central Government.

**Remuneration to Non-Executive / Independent Director:**

1. Remuneration / Commission: The remuneration / commission shall be in accordance with the statutory provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and the rules made there under for the time being in force.
2. Sitting Fees: The Non- Executive / Independent Director may receive remuneration by way of fees for attending meetings of Board or Committee thereof. Provided that the amount of such fees shall not exceed the maximum amount as provided in the Companies Act, 2013, per meeting of the Board or Committee or such amount as may be prescribed by the Central Government from time to time.
3. Limit of Remuneration /Commission: Remuneration /Commission may be paid within the monetary limit approved by shareholders, subject to the limit not exceeding 1% of the net profits of the Company computed as per the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.



## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

The Management of the Company is pleased to present its report on the Industry Scenario including on the Company's performance during the financial year 2021-22.

### 1. INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENTS

#### Global Economic Outlook

A tentative recovery in 2021 has been followed by increasingly gloomy developments in 2022 as risks began to materialize. Global output contracted in the second quarter of this year, owing to downturns in China and Russia, while US consumer spending undershot expectations. Several shocks have hit a world economy already weakened by the pandemic: higher-than-expected inflation worldwide—especially in the United States and major European economies—triggering tighter financial conditions; a worse-than-anticipated slowdown in China, reflecting COVID-19 outbreaks and lockdowns; and further negative spillovers from the war in Ukraine.

The baseline forecast is for growth to slow from 6.1 percent last year to 3.2 percent in 2022, 0.4 percentage point lower than in the April 2022 World Economic Outlook. Lower growth earlier this year, reduced household purchasing power, and tighter monetary policy drove a downward revision of 1.4 percentage points in the United States. In China, further lockdowns and the deepening real estate crisis have led growth to be revised down by 1.1 percentage points, with major global spillovers. And in Europe, significant downgrades reflect spillovers from the war in Ukraine and tighter monetary policy. Global inflation has been revised up due to food and energy prices as well as lingering supply-demand imbalances, and is anticipated to reach 6.6 percent in advanced economies and 9.5 percent in emerging market and developing economies this year—upward revisions of 0.9 and 0.8 percentage point, respectively. In 2023, disinflationary monetary policy is expected to bite, with global output growing by just 2.9 percent.

The risks to the outlook are overwhelmingly tilted to the downside. The war in Ukraine could lead to a sudden stop of European gas imports from Russia; inflation could be harder to bring down than anticipated either if labor markets are tighter than expected or inflation expectations unanchor; tighter global financial conditions could induce debt distress in emerging market and developing economies; renewed COVID-19 outbreaks and lockdowns as well as a further escalation of the property sector crisis might further suppress Chinese growth; and geopolitical fragmentation could impede global trade and cooperation. A plausible alternative scenario in which risks materialize, inflation rises further, and global growth declines to about 2.6 percent and 2.0 percent in 2022 and 2023, respectively, would put growth in the bottom 10 percent of outcomes since 1970.

With increasing prices continuing to squeeze living standards worldwide, taming inflation should be the first priority for policymakers. Tighter monetary policy will inevitably have real economic costs, but delay will only exacerbate them. Targeted fiscal support can help cushion the impact on the most vulnerable, but with government budgets stretched by the pandemic and the need for a disinflationary overall macroeconomic policy stance, such policies will need to be offset by increased taxes or lower government spending. Tighter monetary conditions will also affect financial stability, requiring judicious use of macroprudential tools and making reforms to debt resolution frameworks all the more necessary. Policies to address specific impacts on energy and food prices should focus on those most affected without distorting prices. And as the pandemic continues, vaccination rates must rise to guard against future variants. Finally, mitigating climate change continues to require urgent multilateral action to limit emissions and raise investments to hasten the green transition.



## **SUMMARY OF OUR BUSINESS**

Loyal Equipments limited is SMERA certified, ASME “U” & “U2” Stamp holder, one of the known reputed company in India for design, manufacturing, supply and erection/commissioning of process equipments like Pressure vessels, Air cooled heat exchanger, Shell & tube heat exchanger, Storage tanks, Pressure receivers, Chimney, Heavy structural items, Skids, Base plates and other items for Oil/Gas, petroleum, chemical, sugar, steel, fertilizers and power plant sector.

Loyal Equipment follow Quality Management Systems for the entire business process right from the beginning to manufacturing/fabrication and installation at the site. Loyal Equipment is having continuously long experience with EIL, GSPC, GAIL, ONGC, Ingersoll Rand, Linde, Dresser Rand, L&T, Reliance, ALSTOM, Kirlosker, Texas Southpiller-USA and others govt. & private organization.

## **SALIENT FEATURES OF OUR PRODUCTS:**

- Produced from the toughest materials like steel, nonferrous materials.
- Compliance to customer Requirements
- Adherence to the Quality standards as required by monitoring agencies
- Timely Delivery
- Customization
- Consignment packaging as per specification of customer.

## **OUR COMPETITIVE STRENGTHS**

We believe that the following are our primary competitive strength:

### **Customized Product Offering**

Our Company offers customization facilities to the customers, so that they can avail the products as per their specifications. The companies which require the products as per their specification approach us. We design the products as per the specifications and requirements of the clients. This provides a complete satisfaction to our clients and enables us to expand our business from existing customers, as well as address a larger base of potential new customers.

### **Quality Assurance and Standards**

We believe in providing our customers the best possible quality products. We have developed quality policies of the Company to provide our client the best possible quality product. We adopt quality check to ensure the adherence to desired specifications, quality and standards. Since, our Company is dedicated towards quality products, processes and inputs; we get repetitive orders from our clients, as we are capable of meeting their quality standards.

### **Existing Customer Relationship**

We believe that we constantly try to address customer needs around a variety of products. Our existing customer relationships help us to get repeat business from our customers. This has helped us maintain a long term working relationship with our customers and improve our customer retention strategy. We believe that our existing relationship with our customers represents a competitive advantage in gaining new customers and increasing our business.

### **Existing Relationship with Suppliers**

We have acquired raw materials from several suppliers and have contacts with them for a long time. We believe that our strong relationships with suppliers will enable us to continue to grow our business. Due to our relationships with

our suppliers, we get quality and timely supplies of raw materials. This enables us to manage our inventories and supply quality products on timely basis to our customers. This in turn has enabled us to generate repeat business.

## **OUR BUSINESS STRATEGY**

### **Meeting Customer Requirements**

Our Company intends is to provide the customer with 100% satisfaction. We clearly understand the requirement and specification of the products required by the clients. Based on these requirements and specification products are designed and developed, customization is done wherever required. The products are manufactured using good quality material procured from reliable sources so that the customers receive the products with the best possible quality standards within the stipulated time frame.

### **Adopting Automation in Production Process**

We possess sound manufacturing facility which is assisted by our production team. The manufacturing unit is outfitted with the requisite machines, tools and equipments. The production process are designed and carried out as per the industry standards.

### **To build-up a Professional Organization**

As an organization, we believe in transparency and commitment in our work and with our suppliers, customers, government authorities, banks, financial institutions etc. We have an experienced and technically sound team for taking care of our day to day operations. We also consult with external agencies on a case to case basis on technical and financial aspects of our business.

### **Optimal Utilization of Resources**

Our Company constantly endeavors to improve our production process, skill up-gradation of workers, modernization of machineries to optimize the utilization of resources. We regularly analyze our existing raw material procurement policy and manufacturing processes to identify the areas of bottlenecks and correct the same. This helps us in improving efficiency and putting resources to optimal use.

## **2. OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS**

Our Products are widely used in the industries like Petro-chemicals, Compressor Industries, Power Plants, Fertilizers, Refinery, Pharmaceuticals and Dairy Industry. We manufacture and design the products as per the needs of the customer, so that they can avail the products as per their specifications and customizations. We have enlisted with governments undertaking and other parties such as Engineers India Limited, and Gujarat State Petronet Ltd., as registered supplier for supply of Pressure Vessels and Heat Exchangers. Also our Company is a member of Heat Transfer Research Inc, the world's premier source of technology information, services and software in field of process heat transfer.

Further, Our Company is authorized under The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) for "U" and "U2" Stamp on Manufacture of pressure vessels and also authorized by The National Board of Boiler & Pressure Vessel Inspectors for "NB" Mark in Pressure Vessels and other pressure retaining items. Increased Competition from Local & Big Players and Change in Government Policies are major threats to the Company

### **3. SEGMENT-WISE OR PRODUCT-WISE PERFORMANCE**

Loyal Equipments Limited is SMERA certified, ASME “U” & “U2” Stamp holder, one of the known reputed company in India for design, manufacturing, supply and erection/commissioning of process equipments like Pressure vessels, Air cooled heat exchanger, Shell & tube heat exchanger, Storage tanks, Pressure receivers, Chimney, Heavy structural items, Skids, Base plates and other items for Oil/Gas, petroleum, chemical, sugar, steel, fertilizers and power plant sector.

Loyal Equipments is having kind of latest machineries, tools, skilled man power, handling equipment and various in house facilities for smooth operation and quality product. We have developed a sound infrastructure base that is subject to regular upgradation based on technology and working systems. Our company having 28500 sq. meters of land, In which infrastructure is setup over 3526 sq. meters with well-furnished office spread over an area of 136 sq. meters.

### **4. OUTLOOK**

The engineering sector is the largest of the industrial sectors in India. It accounts for 27% of the total factories in the industrial sectors and represents 63% of the overall foreign collaborations. India’s engineering sector has witnessed a remarkable growth over the last few years driven by increased investment in infrastructure and industrial production. The engineering sector, being closely associated with the manufacturing and infrastructure sectors, is of strategic importance to India’s economy.

India, on its quest to become a global superpower, has made significant stride towards developing its engineering sector. The Government has appointed Engineering Export Promotion Council (EEPC) as the apex body in charge of promotion of engineering goods, products, and services from India. India export transport equipment, capital goods, other machinery/equipment, and light engineering products such as castings, forgings, and fasteners to various countries of the world. The Indian semiconductor industry offers a high growth potential area as industries which source semiconductors as inputs are themselves witnessing high demand.

India became a permanent member of the Washington Accord (WA) in June 2014. The country is now a part of an exclusive group of 17 countries who are permanent signatories of the WA, an elite international agreement on engineering studies and mobility of engineers.

### **5. THREATS, RISK AND CONCERNS**

The Company is concerned about prevailing exposure norms, financial position, entry of new players in the market, rising competition from banks & multilateral agencies, uncertain business environment, fluctuation in rupee, likely increase in cost of capital due to volatile market conditions. Further, the state of business and policy environment in the country also has a cascading effect on the interest-rate regime, cost and availability of raw materials and gestation period & capital outlays required for raw material. General economic conditions may also affect the capacity and production of the manufacturing of the products.

### **6. INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND THEIR ADEQUACY**

The Company maintains an adequate system of Internal Controls including suitable monitoring procedures to ensure accurate and timely financial reporting of various transactions, efficiency of operations and compliance with statutory laws, regulations and Company policies. Suitable delegation of powers and guidelines for accounting have been issued for uniform compliance. In order to ensure that adequate checks and balances are in place and internal control systems are in order, regular and exhaustive Internal Audit of Office/plant are conducted by the in-house Internal Audit Division and external professional audit firm. The Internal Audit covers all major areas of operations, including identified critical/risk areas, as per the Annual Internal Audit Programme. The Audit Committee of Directors periodically reviews

the significant findings of different Audits, as prescribed in the Companies Act, 2013 and in the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

#### 4. FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE

Consolidated Revenue from the operations of your Company for the year 2021-22 was Rs 3279.17 which is 20.71% higher than Rs. 2716.47 Lakhs in the previous year. Profit before Depreciation Interest & Tax for the current year was Rs (155.74). Lakhs against Rs.400.08 Lakhs in the previous year. Total Comprehensive Income after tax for the current year at Rs. (509.54) Lakhs was decrease by 511.62% over Rs.83.31 Lakhs in the previous year.

#### 5. HUMAN RESOURCES / INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The Company gives utmost importance to the capacity-building and well-being of its employees. The Industrial Relations in the Company continued to be on a cordial note. There are regular interactions between the management and the representative-associations on issues pertaining to employee welfare. The Company has an atmosphere of trust and cooperation, which results in a motivated work force and consistent growth in the performance.

#### 6. ANALYSIS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN FINANCIAL RATIOS

As per the recent amendments to the SEBI Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements (LODR), we give below additional information in respect of financial parameters that are applicable to our company:

Detail of Significant changes (i.e. change of 25% of more as compared to the immediately previous financial year) in key financial ratios, along with detailed explanation therefore as under:

- a) **Debtor Turnover Ratio:** The Debtor Turnover ratio as on March 31, 2022 is 4.56 times as compared to previous year ended on March 31, 2021 is 4.73 times. The change in the ratio is 3.72 % as compared to Previous Year
- b) **Inventory Turnover Ratio:** The Inventory Turnover Ratio as on March 31, 2022 is 1.75 times as compared to previous year ended on March 31, 2021 is 1.41 times. The change in the ratio is (24.14) % as compared to Previous Year due to changes in Inventory level & Inventory holding Period.
- c) **Interest Coverage Ratio:** The Interest Coverage Ratio as on March 31, 2022 is 0.92 times as compared to previous year ended on March 31, 2021 is 3.19 times. The change in the ratio is 128.80 % as compared to Previous Year.
- d) **Current Ratio:** The Current Ratio as on March 31, 2022 is 1.36 times as compared to previous year ended on March 31, 2021 is 1.53 times. The change in the ratio is 10.84 % as compared to Previous Year.
- e) **Debt Equity Ratio:** The Debt Equity Ratio as on March 31, 2022 is 1.07 times as compared to previous year ended on March 31, 2021 is 0.82 times. The change in the ratio is (31.73) % as compared to Previous Year.
- f) **Operating Profit Margin:** The Operating Profit Margin Ratio as on March 31, 2022 is (11.75.) % as compared to previous year ended on March 31, 2021 is 5.63%. The change in the ratio is 308.90 % as compared to Previous Year.
- g) **Net Profit Margin:** The Net Profit Margin Ratio as on March 31, 2022 is (15.61) % as compared to previous year ended on March 31, 2021 is 3.30%. The change in the ratio is 573.80 % as compared to Previous Year.

#### Cautionary Note

Certain statements in “Management Discussion and Analysis” section may be forward looking and are stated as required by applicable laws and regulations. Many factors may affect the actual results, which could be different from what the Management envisages in terms of future performance and outlook.

## REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate Governance is a systematic continuous process by which companies are directed and controlled to enhance their wealth generating capacity and long-term success. It is a key element to carry on business operations based on the underlying principles of integrity, ethics, transparency and accountability. Over the last few decades, corporate governance is getting ever increasing importance across the globe. Systems and policies are required to be upgraded regularly, to meet the challenges of rapid growth in a dynamic business environment.

### 1. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance revolves around principles of ethical governance and is aimed at conducting of business in an efficient and transparent manner and in meeting its obligations to stakeholders. Your Company beholds Corporate Governance measures as an integral part of business strategy which adds to considerable internal and external values and contributes to the business growth in ethical perspective. Your Company believes that any meaningful policy on Corporate Governance must empower the executive management of the Company. At the same time, Governance must create a mechanism of checks and balances to ensure that the decision-making powers vested in the executive management are used with care and responsibility to meet stakeholders' aspirations and societal expectations.

Our Corporate governance framework has helped us be aligned with the new guidelines of the Companies Act, 2013 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations"). We believe that an active, well-informed and independent board is necessary to ensure the highest standards of Corporate Governance. Our Corporate Governance framework ensures that we make timely disclosures and share accurate information regarding our financial performance and governance of the Company. Your Company has complied with the requirements of Corporate Governance as laid down under regulation 17 to 27 read with Schedule V and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 of SEBI Listing Regulations, as applicable, with regard to corporate governance.

### 2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors provides leadership and guidance, objective judgment and at the same time monitors the strategic direction of the Company. The Company is headed by an Executive Chairman.

#### (A) Composition of the Board

The composition of the Board of the Company as on March 31, 2022 as mentioned below, was in compliance of Listing Regulations, Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules made thereunder:

S. No.	Name of Director	Director Identification Number (DIN)	Position
<b>Promoter &amp; Executive Directors:-</b>			
1.	Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	02672297	Chairman & Managing Director
2.	Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	01307770	Whole Time Director
<b>Independent &amp; Non-Executive Directors:-</b>			
1.	Girish Nathubhai Desai	02824731	Independent Director
2.	Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	07210197	Independent Director
3.	Babubhai Patel	00116495	Independent Director
4.	Helena Alkeshkumar Patel	09296895	Non-Executive Director

Independent Directors are non-executive directors as defined under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI Listing Regulations read with Section 149(6) of the Act. The maximum tenure of independent directors is in compliance with the Act. All the Independent Directors have confirmed that they meet the criteria as mentioned under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI Listing Regulations read with Section 149(6) of the Act.

#### **(B) Relationship Between Directors:**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Name of Director</b>	<b>Relationship with Directors</b>
1.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	Son of Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel and Father of Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel
2.	Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	Mother of Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel and Grand Mother of Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel
3.	Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel	Daughter of Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel and Granddaughter of Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel

#### **(C) Other provisions as to Board and its Committees**

##### **(i) Details of Board Meetings held during the financial year 2021-22**

The Company follows a methodized process of decision-making by the Board and its Committees. The meeting dates are usually finalized in consultation with all Directors, in order to ensure presence of all Board Members in its Meetings. All the Agenda and Explanatory Notes are normally sent to the Directors well in advance for the Meetings of the Board and Committees thereof. To address specific urgent business needs, sometimes meetings are also called at shorter notice, in compliance of the applicable statutory provisions and utmost efforts are made to adhere to the minimum notice period.

During the financial year 2021-22, Nine (09) Meetings of Board of Directors of the Company were held on (i) April 02, 2021 (ii) June 30, 2021, (iii) August 13, 2021, (iv) August 28, 2021 (v) September 07, 2021 (vi) November 12, 2021 (vii) December 21, 2021, (viii) February 12, 2022 and (ix) March 31, 2022

The gap between any two Board Meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days. The necessary quorum was present for all the meetings.

##### **(ii) Information placed before the Board of Directors**

The Board has complete access to all the information available within the Company. During the year 2021-22 information as mentioned in Schedule II Part A of the SEBI Listing Regulations, has been placed before the Board for its consideration. The information regularly provided to the Board inter-alia includes:

- (a) Annual operating plans and budgets and any updates.
- (b) Quarterly, Half Yearly and Annual Financial Results and Board's Report, etc.
- (c) All Related Party transactions.
- (d) Minutes of Meetings of Audit Committee and other committees of the Board.
- (e) The information on recruitment and remuneration of senior officers just below the Board level, including appointment or removal of Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary.
- (f) Show cause, demand, prosecution notices and penalty notices, if any, which are materially important.
- (g) Fatal or serious accidents, dangerous occurrences, any material effluent or pollution problems, if any.
- (h) Any material default in financial obligations to and by the listed entity, or substantial non-payment for goods sold by the listed entity.



- (i) Any issue, which involves possible public or product liability claims of substantial nature, including any judgement or order which, may have passed strictures on the conduct of the listed entity or taken an adverse view regarding another enterprise that may have negative implications on the listed entity.
- (j) Details of any joint venture or collaboration agreement.
- (k) Transactions that involve substantial payment towards goodwill, brand equity, or intellectual property.
- (l) Significant labour problems and their proposed solutions. Any significant development in Human Resources/ Industrial Relations front like signing of wage agreement, implementation of Voluntary Retirement Scheme etc.
- (m) Sale of investments, subsidiaries, assets which are material in nature and not in normal course of business.
- (n) Quarterly details of foreign exchange exposures and the steps taken by management to limit the risks of adverse exchange rate movement, if material.
- (o) Non-compliance of any regulatory, statutory or listing requirements and shareholders service such as non-payment of dividend, delay in share transfer etc.
- (p) Quarterly Report on Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit and status of Investor Grievances.
- (q) Any other information required to be presented to the Board for information or approval.

**(iii) Details of Directors' attendance at Board Meetings and AGM held during the financial year 2021-22, number of other Directorships/Committee Memberships:**

The names and their attendance at Board Meetings held during the year and the number of Directorships and Committee Chairmanships / Memberships held by them in other public companies as on March 31, 2022 are given herein below. Other directorships do not include directorships of private limited companies, foreign companies and companies under Section 8 of the Act. Chairmanships / Memberships of Board Committees shall only include Audit Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee.

S. No	Name of the Director	Board Meetings			Whether attended last AGM held on September 30, 2021	As on March 31, 2022		
		Held during the year	Attended	% of Attendance		No. of other Directorships	No. of other Committee Memberships	
							As Chairman	As Member
1.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	9	9	100	Yes	Nil	Nil	Nil
2.	Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	9	9	100	Yes	Nil	Nil	Nil
3.	Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel	9	9	100	Yes	Nil	Nil	Nil
4.	Mr. Babubhai Patel	9	9	100	Yes	Nil	Nil	Nil
5.	Mr. Girish Nathubhai Desai	9	9	100	Yes	Nil	Nil	Nil
6.	Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	9	9	100	Yes	2*	1	2

**Notes:**

- (1) The number of other directorships excludes directorships held in Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies and that of the Company.
- (2) This includes the Chairmanship/Membership only in the Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee of all listed and unlisted public limited companies.



(3) None of the Directors on the Board hold directorships in more than ten public companies. Further none of them is a member of more than ten committees or chairman of more than five committees across all the public companies in which he is a Director. Necessary disclosures regarding Committee positions in other public companies as on March 31, 2022 have been made by the Directors.

(4) The Managing Director do not serve as Independent Director in any other listed company entities.

(5) None of the Directors on the Board who are the Executive Directors serves as Independent Directors in more than three listed entities.

\* Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi is Non-Executive Independent Director in Listed Company i.e. Zodiac Energy Ltd and Director in Aviot Manufacturing Private Limited

Details of equity shares of the Company held by the Non-Executive Directors as on March 31, 2022

Name of the Director	Category	Number of Equity Shares Held
NIL		

All the Board members, Key managerial personnel (KMP's) and the Senior management have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct during the year ended on March 31, 2022.

### 3. BOARD SKILLS/EXPERTISE/COMPETENCE MATRIX:

The Board of Directors have identified the following parameters with respect to the skill/expertise/competence that are available with the Board in the context of the business and sector for it function effectively:

Industry Knowledge/Experience	Technical Skill/Experience	Behavioural Competencies
Engineering Expertise	Accounting & Finance	Leadership & Mentoring Skills
Understanding of Corporate Law, international laws and other rules, regulations and other policies	Risk Management	Interpersonal Relations
International Experience	Strategic Management	
	Legal & Compliance	
	Governance	

### 4. COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board functions either as full Board or through various Committees constituted to oversee specific operational areas. Each Committee of the Board is guided by its terms of reference, which defines the composition, scope and powers of the Committee. The Committees meet at regular intervals and focus on specific areas and make informed decisions within the authority delegated to them. As on March 31, 2022, the Board had the following committees:

1. Audit Committee;
2. Nomination and Remuneration Committee; and
3. Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

#### 4.1 AUDIT COMMITTEE

The audit committee of the Company is constituted during the year under review, in line with the provisions of Regulation 18 of SEBI Listing Regulations, read with Section 177 of the Act. Committee lays emphasis on adequate disclosures and compliance with all relevant statutes. During the financial year 2021-22, the composition and attendance of members of the Audit Committee was as under:

S. No.	Name of Committee Members	Position in the Committee	Number of Meetings			Attendance at last AGM held on September 30, 2021
			Held during the year	attended	percentage of attendance	
1.	Mr. Babubhai Patel	Chairman	5	5	100	Yes
2.	Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	Member	5	5	100	Yes
3.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	Member	5	5	100	Yes

The quorum for Audit Committee meeting shall either be two members or one third of the members of the Audit Committee, whichever is greater, with at least two Independent Directors. The Secretary of the Company acts as a Secretary to the Committee

#### **Role of the Audit Committee:**

- (i). Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- (ii). Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the Company;
- (iii). Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
- (iv). Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditors' report thereon before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of section 134 of the Act.
  - Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same.
  - Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management.
  - Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings.
  - Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements.
  - Disclosure of any related party transactions.
  - Qualifications in the draft audit report.
- (v). Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly & half yearly financial statements before submission to the board for approval;
- (vi). Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses/ application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilised for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/ prospectus/ notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;

- (vii). Review and monitor the auditors' independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- (viii). Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
- (ix). Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- (x). Examination of the financial statement and the auditors' report thereon;
- (xi). Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- (xii). Establish a vigil mechanism for directors and employees to report genuine concerns in
- (xiii). Such manner as may be prescribed;
- (xiv). The audit committee may call for the comments of the auditors about internal control systems, the scope of audit, including the observations of the auditors and review of financial statement before their submission to the Board and may also discuss any related issues with the internal and statutory auditors and the management of the Company;
- (xv). The audit committee shall review the information required as per SEBI Listing Regulations.
- (xvi). The audit committee invites such of the executives, as it considers appropriate (particularly the head of the finance function), representatives of the statutory auditors and representatives of the internal auditors to be present at its meetings.

During the financial year 2021-22, five (5) meetings of the Audit Committee were held on (i) April 02, 2021 (ii) June 30, 2021 (iii) August 13, 2021 (iv) November 12, 2021 and (v) February 12, 2022. The time gap between any two meetings was less than four months.

#### 4.2 NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The nomination and remuneration of the Company is constituted during the year under review, in line with the provisions of Regulation 19 of SEBI Listing Regulations, read with Section 178 of the Act.

As on March 31, 2022, the composition of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee was as under:

S.No.	Name of Committee Members	Position in the Committee	Number of Meetings			Attendance at last AGM held on September 30, 2021
			Held during the year	attended	percentage of attendance	
1.	Mr. Girish Nathubhai Desai	Chairman	5	5	100	Yes
2.	Mr. Babubhai Patel	Member	5	5	100	Yes
3.	Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	Member	5	5	100	Yes

Quorum of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meeting is two members including Chairman of the Committee. During the financial year 2021-22, five (5) meeting of the Committee was held on (i) April 02, 2021 (ii) June 30, 2021 (iii) August 13, 2021 (iv) November 12, 2021 and (v) February 12, 2022

The roles and responsibilities of the Committee include the following:

- Formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director.
- Identifying persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in Senior Management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board for their appointment and removal.
- To formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director, and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the Directors, key managerial personnel and other employees.
- To devise a policy on Board diversity.
- To ensure that remuneration to Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.
- Considering, approving and recommending to the Board changes in designation and increase in salary of the Directors, KMP and other employees.
- To carry out any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and / or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable;
- To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

#### Remuneration Policy:

Pursuant to the requirement of Section 134(3)(e) and Section 178(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, framed a policy on appointment of Directors including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a Director and the policy on remuneration of Directors, KMP and other senior management. Remuneration policy in the Company is designed to create a high performance culture. It enables the Company to attract, retain and motivate employees to achieve results. The remuneration policy supports such mobility through pay models that are compliant to applicable rules and regulation.

The Company pays remuneration by way of salary, benefits, perquisites and allowances and commission, if approved by the Board to its Managing Director and the Whole Time Directors. Annual increments are decided by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee within the salary scale approved by the members and are effective April 1, each year. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee decides on the commission payable to the Managing Director and the Whole Time Directors out of the profits for the financial year and within the ceilings prescribed under the Act based on the performance of the Company as well as that of the Managing Director and each Whole Time Director.

#### Managerial Remuneration:

##### **a. Remuneration of Chairman & Managing Director and Whole Time Director**

The details of remuneration paid to Chairman & Whole Time Director, Managing Director and Whole Time Directors of the Company for the financial year 2021-22 are as under:

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel
Salary	47,76,000	-
Contribution to PF & Other Funds	21,600	-
Professional Tax	2,400	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,00,000</b>	-

**b. Non-Executive Independent Directors (NEIDs):**

During the year, the NEIDs were neither paid any remuneration nor granted any loans or advances. A Non-Executive Director will be eligible for sitting fees for each meeting of the Board attended by him/her, of such sum as may be approved by the Board of Directors within the overall limits prescribed under the Act and the Companies [Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel] Rules, 2014. A Non-Executive Director is also eligible for reimbursement the expenses incurred by him for attending the Board and / or Committee of Board meetings, there are no materially significant related party transactions, pecuniary transactions or relationships between the Company and its Directors except those disclosed in the financial statements for the year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022.

The details of sitting fees paid to the Non-Executive Directors during the financial year 2021-22 are given below:

Sr. No.	Name of Non-Executive Director	Sitting Fees (in Rs.)
1	Babubhai Patel	-
2	Girish Nathubhai Desai	62,500
3	Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	-
4.	Helena Alkeshkumar Patel	-

**c. Familiarization Program:**

The Independent Directors are familiarized with their roles, rights, responsibilities etc. in relation to the nature of Engineering Manufacturing sector and the business model of the Company. Please refer to the website of the company at: <http://www.loyalequipments.com/images/policies/familiarization-programmes-for-independent-directors.pdf>.

**d. Details of shares of the Company held by the Directors as on March 31, 2022 are given below:**

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	No. of Equity Shares held
1	Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	20,99,940
2	Rameshchandra Nathalal Patel*	21,00,000
3	Jyotsnaben Rameshchandra Patel	33,00,000
4	Babubhai Patel	Nil
5	Girish Nathubhai Desai	Nil
6	Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	Nil
7	Helena Alkeshkumar Patel	Nil

\*Our Director Mr. Rameshchandra Nathalal Patel was died on December 14, 2020, but the transmission of our shares was under process till March 31, 2022.

#### 4.3 STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE:

The Company has constituted a Stakeholders Relationship Committee in terms of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Listing Regulations and other applicable laws. This Committee specifically looks into the redressal of complaints from various security holders such as shareholders such as non-receipt of dividend credit/ warrants, annual report, transfer of shares, issue of duplicate share, matters connected with transfer, transmission, rematerialization, dematerialization, splitting and consolidation of securities issued by the Company.

As on March 31, 2022, the composition of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee was as under:

S. No.	Name of Committee Members	Position in the Committee	Number of Meetings			Attendance at last AGM held on September 30, 2021
			Held during the year	attended	percentage of attendance	
1.	Mr. Babubhai Patel	Chairman	5	5	100	Yes
2.	Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	Member	5	5	100	Yes
3.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	Member	5	5	100	Yes

The quorum of meeting of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee is two members including the Chairman of the Committee. During the financial year 2021-22, five (5) meetings of the stakeholders' relationship committee were held during the year on (i) April 02, 2021 (ii) June 30, 2021 (iii) August 13, 2021 (iv) November 12, 2021 and (v) February 12, 2022

#### Status of Shareholders/Investors Grievances

The Company has been attending to all investor grievances/complaints expeditiously and promptly to the satisfaction of stakeholder(s). The status of Shareholders/ Investors Grievances pursuant to Regulation 13(3) of Listing Regulations for the financial year 2021-22, is as follows:

Particulars	Number of Complaints
Pending at the beginning of the financial year	Nil
Received during the financial year	Nil
Disposed during the financial year	Nil
Remaining unresolved as on March 31, 2022	Nil

#### Name, designation and address of Compliance Officer:

**Ms. Neha Jangid, Company Secretary**  
**Loyal Equipments Limited**  
 Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak,  
 Ta: Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382 330  
 Tel No: +91-2718-247236, +91-2716-269399  
 Fax No.: +91-2716-269033,  
 E-mail: [cs@loyalequipments.com](mailto:cs@loyalequipments.com)  
 Website: [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com)

#### 4.4 CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Company constituted under the provisions of Section 135 of the Act, comprises of Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi as a Chairperson, Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel and Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel as Members of the Committee.

During the year under review, one meeting of Committee was held on February 12, 2022.

S. No.	Name of Committee Members	Position in the Committee	Number of Meetings			Attendance at last AGM held on September 30, 2021
			Held during the year	attended	percentage of attendance	
1.	Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	Chairman	1	1	100	Yes
2.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	Member	1	1	100	Yes
3.	Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	Member	1	1	100	Yes

The Committee functions in accordance with the terms of reference as specified under the Act and as may be specified by the Board from time to time, which inter-alia includes:

- formulate and recommend to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy (“CSR Policy”) which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII of the Act;
- recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to in clause (a); and
- monitor the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company from time to time.

#### 5. GENERAL BODY MEETING:

##### (a) Annual General Meetings (AGM):

The date and time of Annual General Meetings held during last three years, and the special resolution(s) passed thereat, are given below:

Meeting No.	Financial Year	Date	Time	Venue	Whether any Special Resolutions passed
12 <sup>th</sup>	2018-19	Saturday, August 10, 2019	11:00 AM	Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak, Ta: Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382330	Yes
13 <sup>th</sup>	2019-20	Saturday, December 26, 2020	11.00 AM	Through Video Conference	Yes
14 <sup>th</sup>	2020-21	Thursday, September 30, 2021	11.00 AM	Through Video Conference	Yes

##### (b) Extra ordinary General Meetings (EGM):

No Extra-Ordinary Meeting was conducted in current year i.e. 2021-22



### **(c) Resolutions Passed Though Postal Ballot:**

During the financial year ended March 31, 2022, No Special Resolution was passed through postal ballot and as on the date of this Report there is no special resolution proposed to be conducted through postal ballot.

### **6. SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS THROUGH ELECTRONIC MEANS**

The Companies Act, 2013 permits companies to send documents like Notice of Annual General Meeting, Annual Report and other documents through electronic means to its members at their registered email addresses, besides sending the same in physical form.

As a responsible Corporate Citizen, your Company has actively supported the paper less initiative and digitalization move and effected electronic delivery of Notice and Annual Report and other documents to those shareholders whose email ids were registered with the respective Depository Participants (DPs). The intimation of Interim/ Final Dividend paid are also being sent electronically to those shareholders whose email ids were registered.

Members, who have not registered their e-mail addresses so far, are requested to register their e-mail address with their Depository Participant (DP) or with the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent (R&TA) of the Company, for receiving communications in electronic form.

Further, the Agenda and Explanatory Notes of all the Meetings of the Board and Committees thereof of Company are being sent to Directors through electronic means under a secured platform, to enable them to access the Agenda papers without any hassle.

### **7. SECRETARIAL AUDIT**

Mr. Vivek Sharma, Partner of M/s MSV & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries, Jaipur has conducted Secretarial Audit for the financial year 2021-22 and have submitted their report to the Company. A copy of Secretarial Audit Report is set out elsewhere in this Annual Report for information of the shareholders.

### **8. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION:**

The Company has formulated a Policy on Materiality of Related Party Transactions and Dealing with Related Party Transactions as per provisions of Listing Regulations and the same is available on the website of the Company on the following link: [http://www.loyalequipments.com/data/policy/policy\\_related\\_party\\_transactions.pdf](http://www.loyalequipments.com/data/policy/policy_related_party_transactions.pdf).

In line with the said Policy, all the Related Party Transactions were approved by the Audit Committee and/ or by the Board of Directors, as the case may be. The transactions with related parties are included in the Notes to the Accounts as per Accounting Standard-18 and other applicable provisions of Companies Act, 2013. Further, a status report on Related Party transactions is put up for information of Audit Committee and Board of Directors on quarterly basis. The particulars of Related Party Transactions are given in form AOC-2 annexed to the Board's Report.

### **9. RECONCILIATION OF SHARE CAPITAL AUDIT:**

A qualified practicing Company Secretary or Chartered Accountant carried out a share capital audit to reconcile the total admitted equity share capital with the National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL") and the Central Depository Services (India) Limited ("CDSL") and the total issued and listed equity share capital. The audit report confirms that the total issued / paid-up capital is in agreement with the total number of shares in physical form and the total number of dematerialised shares held with NSDL and CDSL.

## 10. DISCLOSURES

- i. The company did not enter into any materially significant related party transactions having a potential conflict with the interests of the company. Transactions with related party are disclosed in the audited financial statements.
- ii. The financial statements (both standalone & consolidated) have been prepared in accordance with the applicable accounting standards, the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind-AS).
- iii. There is no instance of non-compliance by the company on any matter related to the capital markets, resulting in disciplinary action against the company by the stock exchanges or Securities & Exchange Board of India (SEBI) or any other statutory authority during last three years.
- iv. The policy for determining Material subsidiaries and the Policy on Related party transactions is available at [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com).
- v. Part E of Schedule II:
  - a. The company has an Executive chairman
  - b. The results of the company are uploaded on website, besides publication in Newspaper.
  - c. The company's financial statements of 2021-22 do not contain any audit qualifications.
- vi. To The company has complied with mandatory requirements of corporate governance as prescribed in Regulation 17 to 27, 46(2)(b) to (i), and Schedule V of Chapter IV of the Listing Regulations.
- vii. Disclosure in relation to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013:
  - a. Number of complaints filed during the financial year : Nil
  - b. Number of Complaints disposed of during the financial year: Nil
  - c. Number of complaints pending as on end of the financial year: Nil
- viii. The Company has complied with all the requirements of Listing Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013, Secretarial Standards.
- ix. The Company has not entered into any material, financial or commercial transactions with the Director(s) or the Management or their relatives or the companies and firms, etc., in which they are either directly or through their relatives interested as Directors and/ or Partners.
- x. The Company affirms that a Whistle Blower Policy/ Vigil Mechanism is in place and no person has been denied access to the Competent Authority.
- xi. A separate meeting of Independent Directors was held on February 12, 2022, in compliance of Companies Act, 2013, Listing Regulations.

## 11. CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The Board of Directors of the Company had approved and adopted “Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Board Members and Senior Management”, in line with Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations and adopted in supersession of the earlier Code of Conduct.

The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for the Board Members and Senior Management is a comprehensive code applicable to all Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Members of Senior management of the Company. It has been laid down in alignment with Company's mission and objectives and aims at enhancing ethical and transparent process in managing the affairs of the Company. A copy of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is available on the website of the Company at [http://www.loyalequipments.com/data/code\\_of\\_conduct/code\\_of\\_buisness\\_conduct\\_and\\_ethics\\_for\\_director\\_and\\_senior\\_management\\_executives.pdf](http://www.loyalequipments.com/data/code_of_conduct/code_of_buisness_conduct_and_ethics_for_director_and_senior_management_executives.pdf).

## 12. CODE FOR PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING IN EQUITY SHARES/SECURITIES

In terms of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, the Company has formulated a comprehensive Code for Prevention of Insider Trading in Loyal Equity Shares/ Securities (“Code”) to preserve the confidentiality and to prevent misuse of unpublished price sensitive information. The main objective of the

Code is to restrain an insider of the Company to derive any benefit or assist others to derive any benefit, from the access and possession of unpublished price sensitive information about the Company, which is not in the public domain.

The Code lays down guidelines and procedures to be followed and disclosures to be made while dealing with the shares/securities of the Company and the consequences of non-compliance. The Company Secretary has been appointed as the Compliance Officer and is responsible for adherence of the said Code. A copy of the Code has been posted on the Company's website at [http://www.loyalequipments.com/data/code\\_of\\_conduct/code\\_of\\_conduct\\_for\\_prevention\\_of\\_insider\\_trading.pdf](http://www.loyalequipments.com/data/code_of_conduct/code_of_conduct_for_prevention_of_insider_trading.pdf).

In line with the requirement of the said Code, whenever some unpublished price sensitive information is submitted to the Board for consideration and approval, the trading window is being closed from time to time. Notice of the closure of trading window is issued to designated employees and concerned persons well in advance and proper announcements are also made on the website of the Company as well as to Stock Exchanges where the shares of the Company are listed, restraining them from dealing in securities of the Company when the window is closed.

### **13. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION:**

The Company recognizes the rights of shareholders & communications as key elements of the overall Corporate Governance framework and therefore emphasizes on continuous, efficient and relevant communication with shareholders and other stakeholders.

A dedicated Investor Relations Cell has been set up in the Company for interaction with the analysts and providing timely information and to hold analyst meetings in order to keep the investors updated about the matters related to the Company and to develop an appropriate feedback system that directs the information flow and communication between the management and investors. The Company communicates with its shareholders through its Annual Reports, General Meetings and disclosures on its website and through Stock Exchanges.

The Company's website ([www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com)) contains a separate dedicated section 'Investor Relations' where shareholders' information is available. The Company's Annual Report is also available in a user-friendly and downloadable form.

The Annual Report containing, inter alia, Audited Financial Statement, Board's Report, Auditors' Report and other important information is circulated to members and others entitled thereto. The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) Report forms part of the Annual Report and is displayed on the Company's website. The main channel of communication to the shareholders is through Annual Report.

The Annual General Meeting is a platform for face-to-face communication with the shareholders, where the Chairman, Managing/Whole Time Director makes presentation on the performance, operating and financial results of the Company. The Chairman, Managing/Whole Time Director and other Key Managerial Personnel also respond to the specific queries of the shareholders.

As mandated by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) documents like Notices, Annual Report, ECS advices for dividends, etc. were sent to the shareholders at their email address, as registered with their Depository Participants/ Company/ RTA. This helped in prompt delivery of document, reduce paper consumption, save trees and avoid loss of documents in transit.

The Company also intimates to the Stock Exchanges all price sensitive matters which in its opinion are material and of relevance to the shareholders and subsequently issues a Press Release on such matters, wherever necessary.

BSE's Listing Centre is a web-based application designed for corporates. All periodical compliance filings like shareholding pattern, media releases, among others are also filed electronically on the Listing Centre.

The quarterly/annual financial results are regularly submitted to the stock exchange in accordance with the Listing Regulations and published in the Financial Express an English & Gujarati Edition. The quarterly/annual results are also uploaded on the website of the company [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com)

#### 14. CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION

In terms of Regulation 17 (8) of the Listing Regulations, a Certificate on financial reporting and internal controls to the Board, duly signed by Managing Director and CFO was placed before the Board of Directors in its Board Meeting held on September 06, 2022 while considering the Annual Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2022.

#### 15. CERTIFICATE FROM COMPANY SECRETARY IN PRACTICE

Mr. Vivek Sharma, Partner of M/s MSV & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries, has issued a certificate as required under the Listing Regulations, confirming that none of the directors on board of the company has been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as director of companies by SEBI/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority. The certificate is enclosed with this section as Annexure A

#### 16. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION:

##### i. Company Registration Details:

The Company is registered in the State of Gujarat, India. The Corporate Identification Number (CIN) allotted to the Company by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) is L29190GJ2007PLC050607.

##### ii. Annual General Meeting:

<b>Date &amp; Time</b>	Friday, September 30, 2022 at 11.00 A.M
<b>Venue</b>	Loyal Equipments Limited, Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak, Ta: Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382330, Gujarat, India

As required under Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, particulars of Director seeking re-appointment at the forthcoming AGM are given herein and in the Annexure to the Notice of the AGM to be held on September 30, 2022

##### iii. Financial Calendar:

<b>Year ending</b>	March 31, 2022
<b>AGM in</b>	September
<b>Dividend Payment</b>	NA

##### iv. Date of Book Closure

The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from Saturday September, 24, 2022 to Friday, September 30, 2022 (Both days inclusive).

##### v. Listing on Stock Exchanges: Loyal shares is listed on the following Stock Exchange:

Name & Address	Telephone / Fax / E-mail ID / Website	Scrip Code
----------------	---------------------------------------	------------

BSE Limited (BSE) Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai-400 001.	Telephone: (022) 22721233/4 Fax: (022) 22721919 E-mail ID: <a href="mailto:corp.relations@bseindia.com">corp.relations@bseindia.com</a> Website: <a href="http://www.bseindia.com">www.bseindia.com</a>	539227
---	--	--------

- vi. Dividend Policy:** Dividends, other than interim dividend(s), are to be declared at the Annual General Meetings of shareholders based on the recommendation of the Board of Directors. Generally, the factors that may be considered by the Board of Directors before making any recommendations for dividend include, without limitation, the Company's future expansion plans and capital requirements, profits earned during the fiscal year, cost of raising funds from alternate sources, liquidity position, applicable taxes including tax on dividend, as well as exemptions under tax laws available to various categories of investors from time to time and general market conditions.
- vii. Market Price Data:** The closing market price of equity shares on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 (last trading day of the year) was Rs. 29.50 on BSE. The monthly movement of equity share prices for the last year at BSE is summarized as herein below:

Month	High Price	Low Price	No. of Equity Shares Traded
April, 2021	29.95	25.15	22786
May, 2021	34	26.15	216178
June, 2021	37	29.6	269423
July, 2021	38	28.5	366644
August, 2021	36.8	28.1	159627
September, 2021	35	29	216493
October, 2021	33	25.25	69198
November, 2021	37.5	27	133987
December, 2021	50.05	30.25	847530
January, 2022	46.7	33.6	331448
February, 2022	36.95	25.35	73366
March, 2022	33.45	27.5	86089

- viii. Registrars and Transfer Agents:** Name and Address are as under:  
**Link Intime India Private Limited**  
C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai – 400083
- ix. Share Transfer System:** 100.00% of the equity shares of the Company are in electronic form. Transfer of these shares is done through the depositories with no involvement of the Company.
- x. Shareholding as on March 31, 2022:**

**Distribution of equity shareholding as on March 31, 2022:**

No. of equity shares held	No. of shareholders	% of shareholders	Total Amount	% of Amount
1-500	884	71.23	98862	0.97
501-1000	105	8.46	87360	0.86
1001-2000	61	4.92	95443	0.94
2001-3000	55	4.43	151014	1.48
3001-4000	20	1.61	69127	0.68

4001-5000	14	1.13	66245	0.65
5001-10000	43	3.46	303694	2.98
10001 and Above	59	4.75	9328255	91.45
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1241</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>102000000</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**By category of shareholders:**

S. No.	Category	No. of Shareholders	No. of Shares held	% of Shareholding
1.	Promoters	6	7499985	73.53%
2.	Central Government/ State Government(s)/ President of India		-	-
3.	Non-Institutions			
	[a(i)] Individuals- (i) Individual shareholder shareholding nominal share capital up to Rs. 2 lakhs	0	-	-
	[a(ii)] Individuals- (ii) Individual shareholder shareholding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 2 lakhs	0	-	-
	(b) NBFCs registered with SEBI			
	I Employee Trusts			
	(d) Overseas Depository (holding DRs) (balancing figure)			
	(e) Any Other Specify	1220	2700015	26.47%
	-Clearing Member	7	15194	0.15%
	-Bodies Corporate	6	20819	0.2%
	-HUF	47	132871	1.3%
	GHANSHYAM KALWANI	1	180000	1.76%
	-Non-Resident Indian (NRI)	9	190323	1.87%
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1220</b>	<b>10200000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Top Ten Equity Shareholders of the Company as on March 31, 2022:**

Sr. No.	Name of the shareholder	Number of equity shares held	Percentage of holding
1	Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	3300000	32.353
2	Rameshchandra Nathalal Patel	2100000	20.588
3	Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	2099940	20.588
4	Ghanshyam Kalwani	180000	1.765
5	Naresh Kumar Saraf	176000	1.725
6	Sunita Sarwankumar Saraf	168000	1.647
7	Mahendra Girdharilal Wadhvani	125117	1.227
8	Dheeraj Kumar Lohia	75183	0.737
9	Bhavesht Bhogilal Shah	72544	0.711
10	Patel Girishbhai Amrutbhai	58233	0.571

- xi. Dematerialisation of shares and liquidity:** The Company's shares are compulsorily traded in dematerialised form on BSE. 100.00 % of the Equity share capital is dematerialised as on March 31, 2022. Under the Depository System, the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) allotted to the Company's shares is INE876S01017.



**xii. Outstanding GDRs / ADRs / Warrants / any other convertible instruments:** As on date, the Company does not have any outstanding instruments of the captioned type.

**xiii. Transfer of unclaimed / unpaid amounts to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (“IEPF”):** No amount pursuant to Sections 205A and 205C of the Companies Act, 1956 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act, all unclaimed / unpaid dividend, application money, debenture interest and interest on deposits as well as the principal amount of debentures and deposits, as applicable, remaining unclaimed / unpaid for a period of seven years from the date they became due for payment.

**xiv. Annual Listing Fee to Stock Exchange**

The Company has paid Annual Listing Fee for the Financial Year 2022-23 to BSE Limited in relation to its listed securities.

**xv. Annual Custodial Fee to Depositories**

The Company has timely paid the annual custodian fee for financial year 2021-22 to National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited.

**xvi. Plant Locations**

As the Company is engaged in the manufacturing process and the plant of company is situated at Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak, Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382 330.

**xvii. Address for correspondence:**

**Loyal Equipments Limited**  
Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak,  
Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382 330, Gujarat, India.

**xviii. Credit Rating:**

The Company has taken SMERA- SME 2 from SMERA-D&B SME Rating.

**xix. Corporate Identification Number (CIN)**

L29190GJ2007PLC050607

**xx. Compliance Officer and Public Spokesperson**

**Ms. Neha Jangid**  
Company Secretary  
Loyal Equipments Limited  
Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak,  
Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382 330, Gujarat, India.  
E-mail: [cs@loyalequipments.com](mailto:cs@loyalequipments.com)



**For and on behalf of the Board  
Loyal Equipments Limited**

**Sd/-**

**Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel  
Whole Time Director  
DIN – 0130777**

**Sd/-**

**Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN –02672297**

**Date: September 06, 2022**

**Place: Dahegam, Gandhinagar.**

**ANNEXURE A****CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS  
(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)**

**To,  
The Members of  
Loyal Equipments Limited**

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of Loyal Equipments Limited having CIN L29190GJ2007PLC050607 and having registered office at Block No.35/1-2-3-4 Village - Zak Dahegam Gandhinagar Gujarat 382330 India (hereinafter referred to as “the Company”), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In Pursuance of sub clause (i) of clause 10 of Part C of schedule V of The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) regulations, 2015; (LODR) in respect of **LOYAL EQUIPMENTS LIMITED** I hereby certify that:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal [www.mca.gov.in](http://www.mca.gov.in)) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company & its officers, We hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2022 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other Statutory Authority.

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For MSV & Associates  
Practicing Company Secretaries  
FRN: P2018RJ071900  
Peer Review Certificate No.: 1924/2022**

**Vivek Sharma  
Partner  
FCS No. 10663|COP No. 14773  
UDIN – F010663D000902004**

**PLACE: JAIPUR  
DATE: 02<sup>nd</sup> September, 2022**

## **CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

To,

**The Members  
LOYAL EQUIPMENTS LIMITED  
Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak  
Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382 330**

We have examined the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance by LOYAL EQUIPMENTS LIMITED (“the Company”) for the year ended on March 31, 2022, as stipulated under Regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of sub regulation (2) of Regulation 46 and para C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (“SEBI Listing Regulations”).

The compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our examination was limited to the review of procedures and implementation thereof, as adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and the representations made by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the SEBI Listing Regulations for the year ended on March 31, 2022.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company

**For MSV & Associates  
Practicing Company Secretaries  
FRN: P2018RJ071900  
Peer Review Certificate No.: 1924/2022**

**VIVEK SHARMA  
Partner  
FCS No. 10663|COP No. 14773  
UDIN – F010663D000901971**

PLACE: JAIPUR  
DATE: SEPTEMBER 02,2022

# STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS

### TO THE MEMBERS OF LOYAL EQUIPMENTS LIMITED

#### OPINION

We have audited the accompanying Standalone financial statements of Loyal Equipments Limited (“the Company”), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2022, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), for the year ended on March 31, 2022, the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended on March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022, the Cash flow statement for the year ended & and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended, (“Ind AS”) and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, and its Profit and total Comprehensive Income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor’s responsibilities for the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provision of the Act, and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI’s Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the standalone financial statements

#### KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

S.No.	Key Audit Matter
Rs1.	<p><b>Valuation of Inventories:</b> The company has Inventories amounting to Rs. 1679.31 Lakhs (i.e. 36.75% of total assets) at the Balance Sheet Date March 31, 2022 comprises of Raw Material Inventory amounting to Rs. 822.86 Lakhs &amp; Work in Progress Inventory of Rs. 856.45 Lakhs.</p> <p>Accordingly, appropriateness of the estimates used to identify the valuation of inventories, is determined to be a key audit matter for our audit of standalone Ind AS financial statements.</p>

	<p><b>Auditor Response to key Audit Matter:</b></p> <p>Principal Audit Procedures: We have performed the following procedures in relation to the recoverability of trade receivables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We reviewed the management policy for physical verification and the documents related to management’s physical count procedure actually followed during the year</li> <li>• We understood the management process for assessment of value in use/ net realisable value of various class of inventories and making provision for obsolete inventory</li> <li>• We reviewed the management’s judgement applied in estimating the value of inventory obsolescence for stores &amp; spares, taking into consideration management assessment of the present and future condition of the inventory</li> <li>• We performed substantive audit procedures that included review of working prepared by the management for valuation of inventories and observed that appropriate allocation of fixed cost and variable cost is done in respect of Finished Goods and Work in Progress which is in lines with prevailing accounting standards.</li> </ul>
--	---

## **INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR’S REPORT THEREON**

The company’s board is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included Management Discussion and Analysis, Board’s Report including Annexures to Board’s Report, Business Responsibility Report but does not include the Standalone Financial Statements and our Auditor’s report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Standalone Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## **MANAGEMENT’S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company’s Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements to give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, & cash flows of the Company in accordance with accounting standard & accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, management is responsible for assessing the company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The board of directors are responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

## **AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE AUDIT OF STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decision of users taken on the basis of these Standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatements of the Standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Standalone financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## **REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
- c) The Standalone Balance Sheet, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss & Standalone Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2022, taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2022, from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
- f) With respect to the adequacy of internal financial control over financial reporting of the company & the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in Annexure "A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

I In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.

- h) With respect to other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us:



- (i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements.
  - (ii) The Company has made provision, as at March 31, 2022 as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
  - (iii) The Company is not liable to transfer any amounts, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund during the year ended March 31, 2022.
  - (iv) a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity (“Intermediaries”), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;  
  
(b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity (“Funding Parties”), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
  - (v) The company has not declared and paid any dividend during the year 2021-22
2. As required by the Companies (Auditor’s Report) Order, 2020 (the “Order”) issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in “Annexure B” a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

**For A Y & Company**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**FRN: 020829C**

**Yashika Gianchandani**  
**Partner**  
**M.NO.: 420219**  
**UDIN: 22420219AJUMUT3916**

**Place: Dahegam**  
**Date: 27.05.2022**

## **ANNEXURE “A” TO THE AUDITOR’S REPORT**

### **Report on the Internal Financial Control under clause (i) of sub section 3 of Section 143 of companies Act, 2013 (‘The Act’)**

We have audited the internal financial control over financial reporting of Loyal Equipments Limited (‘the company’) as of 31st March, 2022 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone financial statement of the company for the year ended on that date.

#### **Management Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Control over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013..

#### **Auditors’ Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) issued by ICAI and the standards on auditing prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

#### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection

of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2022, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Control Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**For A Y & Company**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**FRN: 020829C**

**Yashika Gianchandani**  
**Partner**  
**M.NO.: 420219**  
**UDIN: 22420219AJUMUT3916**

**Place: Dahegam**  
**Date: 27.05.2022**

**ANNEXURE “B” TO THE AUDITOR’S REPORT****Referred to in Paragraph 2 Under “Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements” of Our Report to the member of Loyal Equipments Limited of Even Date**

To the best of our information and according to the explanations provided to us by the Company and the books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit, we state that:

- (1) In respect of the Company’s Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets
  - (a) (A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets;  
  
(B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.
  - (b) The Company has a program of physical verification of Property, Plant and Equipment so to cover all the assets once every three years which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to the program, certain Property, Plant and Equipment were due for verification during the year and were physically verified by the Management during the year. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) The title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the company
  - (d) The company has not revalued its Property, Plant & Equipment (including Right of use assets) or intangible assets during the year
  - (e) No proceeding have been initiated or are pending against the company as at March 31, 2022 for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.
- 2)
  - (a) The inventories, except goods-in-transit and stocks lying with third parties, have been physically verified by the management during the year. In our opinion and based on information and explanations given to us, the coverage and procedure of such verification by the management is appropriate having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its operations. No discrepancies of 10% or more in the aggregate for each class of inventories were noticed on such physical verification of inventories.
  - (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of five crore rupees, in aggregate, from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets. In our opinion, the quarterly returns or statements filed by the Company with such banks or financial institutions are in agreement with the books of account of the Company
- 3) In our opinion the investments made by the company are prima facie, not prejudicial to the interest of the company. Further the company has not, provided any guarantee or security, granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, LLP or other parties covered in register maintained under section 189 of the companies act 2013. Hence the question of reporting such loans are not prejudicial to the company’s interest or whether the receipt of the principal amount and interest are regular and whether reasonable steps for recovery of overdues of such loan are taken, does not arise.

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans, investments, guarantees, and security

- 4) The Company has not accepted any deposit or amounts which are deemed to be deposits. Hence, reporting under clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.

As informed to us, the maintenance of Cost Records has not been specified by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 for the business activities carried out by the Company. Hence, reporting under clause (vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

- 7) (a) According to information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the books of account, and records, the Company has been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income-Tax, Goods & Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Cess and any other statutory dues with the appropriate authorities and no statutory dues were outstanding as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable except as followings:
- b) According to the information and explanation given to us, there are no dues of income tax, Goods & service tax & duty of customs outstanding on account of any dispute.
- 8) There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 9)
- a) In our opinion, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or other borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender during the year.
- b) The Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.
- c) The Company has not taken any term loan during the year and there are no outstanding term loans at the beginning of the year and hence, reporting under clause 3(I)(c) of the Order is not applicable.
- d) On an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, funds raised on short-term basis have, prima facie, not been used during the year for long-term purposes by the Company.
- e) On an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries.
- f) The Company has not raised any loans during the year and hence reporting on clause 3(ix)(f) of the Order is not applicable.
- 10) a) The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer during the year.
- b) During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures (fully or partly or optionally) and hence reporting under clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable.
- 11) a) No fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.

- b) No report under sub section (12) of section 143 of the companies act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the central Government during the year and upto the date of this report.
- c) We have taken into consideration the whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year (and upto the date of this report), while determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.
- 12) The Company is not a Nidhi Company. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3 (xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- 13) In our opinion, the Company is in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to applicable transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- 14) a) In our opinion the company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business  
b) We have not received Internal Audit Report till the signing of this statutory audit report.
- 15) In our opinion during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its Directors or persons connected with its directors. and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- 16) (a) In our opinion, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi)(a), (b) and (c) of the Order is not applicable.  
(b) In our opinion, there is no core investment company within the Group (as defined in the Core Investment Companies (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016) and accordingly reporting under clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable
- 17) The company has incurred cash losses in the financial year amounting to Rs. 334.30 Lakhs. Further the company has not incurred any cash loss in the immediately preceding financial year.
- 18) During the year under review, there has been no resignation of statutory auditors.
- On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- 19) There are no unspent amounts towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) requiring a transfer to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act in compliance with second proviso to sub-section (5) of Section 135 of the said Act. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(xx)(a) of the Order is not applicable for the year.
- 20) The reporting under Clause 3(xxi) of the Order is not applicable in respect of audit of financial statements.

Accordingly, no comment in respect of the said clause has been included in this report.

**For A Y & Company**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**FRN: 020829C**

**Yashika Gianchandani**  
**Partner**  
**M.NO.: 420219**  
**UDIN: 22420219AJUMUT3916**

**Place: Dahegam**  
**Date: 27.05.2022**



**STANDALONE BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2022**

Particulars	Note	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	No.	31.03.222	31.03.2021
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>A. Non-Current Assets</b>			
<b>(i) Fixed Assets</b>			
(a) Plant, Property and Equipment	2	1391.97	844.77
(b) Right of Use Assets	2	207.48	174.90
(c) Capital Work-in-Progress	2	0.00	597.61
(d) Investment Properties		0.00	0.00
(e) Goodwill		0.00	0.00
(f) Other Intangible Assets	2	8.89	11.18
(g) Intangible Assets under Development		0.00	0.00
(h) Biological Assets other than bearer Plants		0.00	0.00
<b>(ii) Financial Assets</b>			
(a) Investments	3	53.99	86.41
(b) Trade Receivables		0.00	0.00
(c) Loans & Advances	4	10.17	9.91
<b>(iii) Deferred Tax Assets (Net)</b>		0.00	0.00
<b>(iv) Other Non-Current Assets</b>		0.00	0.00
<b>B. Current Assets</b>			
(i) Inventories	5	1679.31	2066.15
<b>(ii) Financial Assets</b>			
(a) Current Investments		0.00	0.00
(b) Trade Receivables	6	925.23	513.24
(c) Cash & Cash Equivalents	7	30.23	282.17
(d) Short Term Loans & Advances	8	40.58	122.78
(iv) Current Tax Assets (Net)	9	17.59	1.93
(v) Other Current Assets	10	204.44	341.65
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>4569.88</b>	<b>5052.72</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>A. Equity</b>			
(i) Equity Share Capital	11	1020.00	1020.00
(ii) Other Equity	12	634.25	1144.17
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>1654.25</b>	<b>2164.17</b>
<b>B. Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
<b>(i) Financial Liabilities</b>			
(a) Long Term Borrowings	13	509.50	431.88
(b) Trade Payables		0.00	0.00

(c) Other Long Term Liabilities	14	193.18	168.74
<b>(ii) Long Term Provisions</b>	15	28.00	27.83
<b>(iii) Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>	16	18.59	22.39
<b>(iv) Other Long Term Liabilities</b>		0.00	0.00
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
<b>(i) Financial Liabilities</b>			
(a) Short Term Borrowings	17	1049.33	1110.50
(b) Trade Payables	18		
Due to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises		0.00	0.00
Due to Creditors Other than Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises		736.93	838.73
(c) Other Current Liabilities	19	378.21	285.75
<b>(ii) Short Term Provisions</b>	20	1.89	2.74
<b>(iii) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)</b>		0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>4569.88</b>	<b>5052.72</b>
<b>Significant Accounting Policies &amp; Notes on Financial Statements</b>	1		

**STANDALONE STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31 MARCH 2022**

Particulars	Not e	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	No.	31.03.222	31.03.2021
<b>A.INCOME</b>			
I) Revenue from Operations	21	3225.76	2562.68
II) Other Income	22	10.88	185.19
<b>III TOTAL INCOME (I+II)</b>		<b>3236.64</b>	<b>2747.87</b>
<b>IV. EXPENDITURE</b>			
a) Cost of Raw Material Consumed	23	1836.40	1523.56
b) Purchases of Stock in Trade		0.00	0.00
c) Changes in Inventory of Finished Goods, Work In Progress & Stock In Trade	24	305.11	-242.65
d) Employee Benefit Expenses	25	431.16	413.70
e) Finance Costs	26	158.65	130.63
f) Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	27	197.35	140.82
g) Other Expenses	28	839.62	643.55
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES (IV)</b>		<b>3768.29</b>	<b>2609.61</b>
(V) Profit/(loss) before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)		-531.65	138.26
(VI) Exceptional items		0.00	0.00
(VII) Profit/(loss) before tax from Continuing Operations (V-VI)		-531.65	138.26
<b>(VIII) Tax Expenses</b>			
a) Current year Tax		0.00	38.76
b) Deferred Tax		(3.79)	10.12
c) Tax Related to Earlier year		(15.51)	0.00
<b>(IX) Profit/(Loss) for the period from continuing operations (VII-VIII)</b>		<b>-512.35</b>	<b>89.38</b>
X Profit/(Loss) from discontinued operations		0.00	0.00
XI Tax Expenses of discontinued operations		0.00	0.00
XII Profit/(loss) from Discontinued operations (after tax) (X-XI)		0.00	0.00
<b>XIII Profit/(loss) for the period (IX+XII)</b>		<b>-512.35</b>	<b>89.38</b>
<b>XIV Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
A (i) Items that will be reclassified to Profit or loss		0.00	0.00
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		0.00	0.00
B (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-3.25	4.96
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		0.82	1.25

<b>XV Total Comprehensive Income for the period (XIII+XIV)(Comprising profit (Loss) and other comprehensive income for the period)</b>		<b>-509.92</b>	<b>83.17</b>
XVI Earnings per equity share (for continuing operation) :			
(1) Basic		-5.00	0.82
(2) Diluted		-5.00	0.82
XVII Earnings per equity share (for discontinued operation) :			
(1) Basic		0.00	0.00
(2) Diluted		0.00	0.00
XVIII Earnings per equity share (for discontinued & Continuing operation) :			
(1) Basic		-5.00	0.82
(2) Diluted		-5.00	0.82
<b>Significant Accounting Policies &amp; Notes on Financial Statements</b>	1		

**STANDALONE CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31,2022**

Particulars	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
Profit before taxation & Extraordinary items	(531.65)	138.26
<b>Adjustments for:</b>		
Depreciation	197.35	140.82
Non -Cash Expense	56.44	(38.44)
Payment of Lease Rent	(54.00)	(23.60)
Payment of Gratuity	(3.02)	
Investment income	(8.34)	(7.17)
Finance Cost	158.65	130.63
<b>Working capital changes:</b>		
(Increase) / Decrease in trade and other receivables	(411.99)	135.07
(Increase) / Decrease in other current assets	137.21	(249.06)
(Increase) / Decrease in Short Term Loans & Advances	82.20	(43.56)
(Increase) / Decrease in Current Tax Assets	(16.48)	-
(Increase) / Decrease in inventories	386.85	(280.35)
Increase / (Decrease) in trade payables	(101.80)	334.05
Increase / (Decrease) in other current liabilities	77.84	95.76
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>(30.74)</b>	<b>332.39</b>
Income taxes paid/(Refund)	15.51	(41.87)
<b>Net cash from operating activities</b>	<b>(15.23)</b>	<b>290.52</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(106.58)	(659.93)
Long terms loans & Advances Granted/Received	(0.26)	10.83
Proceeds from Sales of Investment	4.00	-
Purchase of Investments	(0.01)	-
Interest received	7.93	7.15
Dividend received	0.41	0.02
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(94.51)</b>	<b>(641.94)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Payment of Long Term Borrowings	77.62	400.67
Proceeds from Short Term Borrowings	(61.17)	233.82
Payment of Finance Cost	(158.65)	(130.63)
<b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>	<b>(142.21)</b>	<b>503.86</b>
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(251.95)</b>	<b>152.44</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period</b>	<b>282.17</b>	<b>129.73</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<b>30.22</b>	<b>282.17</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents comprises of</b>		

<b>Cash in Hand</b>	<b>20.68</b>	<b>20.69</b>
<b>Balance with Scheduled Banks</b>	<b>9.55</b>	<b>261.49</b>

**STANDALONE STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON MARCH 31, 2022**
**A) EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)
<b>Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each issued, subscribed &amp; Paid</b>	
<b>As at 01 April, 2020</b>	<b>1020.00</b>
changes in Equity share Capital during the year	0.00
<b>As at 31st March, 2021</b>	<b>1020.00</b>
changes in Equity share Capital during the year	0.00
<b>As at 31st March, 2022</b>	<b>1020.00</b>

**B) OTHER EQUITY**
**(Amount In Lakhs)**

Particulars	Other Equity			Total Amount
	Reserves & Surplus			
	General Reserve	Securities Premium	Retained Earnings	
<b>Balance As at 31st March, 2020</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1061.00</b>	<b>1061.00</b>
Profit/(Loss) for the period	0.00	0.00	89.38	89.38
Other Comprehensive Income	0.00	0.00	6.21	6.21
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>83.18</b>	<b>83.18</b>
Transfer to General Reserve	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utilization of Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>As at 31st March, 2021</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1144.17</b>	<b>1144.17</b>
Profit/(Loss) for the period	0.00	0.00	-512.35	-512.35
Other Comprehensive Income	0.00	0.00	-2.43	-2.43
Total Comprehensive Income	0.00	0.00	-509.92	-509.92
Transfer to General Reserve	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utilization of Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>As at 31st March, 2022</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>634.25</b>	<b>634.25</b>

**Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Financial Statements 1**
**NOTE NO. 1**

Notes Forming Part of Financial Statements for the year ended on March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022

**1) GENERAL INFORMATION**

Loyal Equipments Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on April 20, 2007 and is engaged in the business of manufacturing of Industrial & Engineering Equipments.

**2) STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE**

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as prescribed under Section 133 of the companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with the companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and other relevant provisions of the Act, as applicable.

**3) ROUNDING OF AMOUNTS:**

The financial statements including notes thereon are presented in Indian ₹ which is the Company's functional currency. All amounts disclosed in the financial statements including notes thereon have been rounded off to the



nearest Lakhs, unless stated otherwise.

#### **4) SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

##### **A. BASIS OF PREPERATION:**

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, read with section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

These financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention, on the accrual basis of accounting except for certain financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as stated in the accounting policies stated out below.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

##### **Current & Non-Current Classifications**

All the assets and liabilities have been classified as current and non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in Schedule III of the Act. The Company has ascertained its operating cycle to be 12 months for the purpose of current and non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

##### **B. PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENTS:**

On transition to Ind AS, the Company has adopted optional exemption under Ind AS 101 to use the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment as the deemed cost. Subsequently Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss, if any. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing costs if capitalization criteria are met and directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use. Costs directly attributable to acquisition are capitalized until the Property, Plant and Equipment are ready for use, as intended by management.

##### **C. CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS:**

Cost of assets not ready for intended use, as on the Balance Sheet date, is shown as capital work in progress. Advances given towards acquisition of fixed assets outstanding at each Balance Sheet date are disclosed as Other Non-Current Assets.

##### **D. INTANGIBLE ASSETS UNDER DEVELOPMENT:**

Intangible Asset under Development includes all cost incurred for the development of Intangible Assets including cost of employee benefits and other directly attributable expenses.

##### **E. RIGHT OF USE ASSETS**

Under Ind AS, Right of Use Assets and Lease Liabilities of ₹ 174.90 lakhs have been brought forward on 1st April 2021. During the year company has created another Right of Use Assets amounting to Rs. 70.65 Lakhs. Accordingly other expenses(rent) have reduced by ₹ 54.00 lakhs, finance cost increased by ₹ 22.41 lakhs and depreciation increased by ₹ 38.07 lakhs during 2021-22.

#### F. INTANGIBLE ASSETS:

Intangible assets acquired are measured on initial recognition at cost and stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment loss, if any. Intangible assets development costs are expensed as incurred unless technical and commercial feasibility of the project is demonstrated, future economic benefits are probable, the company has an intention and ability to complete and use or sell the software and the costs can be measured reliably. The costs capitalized include the costs of material, direct labour and overhead costs that are directly attributable to preparing the asset for its intended use.

Acquired Intangible Assets are amortised under straight-line method, as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

#### G. DEPRECIATION/AMORTIZATION ON PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENTS:

Depreciable amount for Property, Plant and Equipment is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its estimated residual value. Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided on Written Down Value method, as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. The estimated useful lives of the assets are as follow:

Assets	Useful Life (in Years)
Building	30
Plant & Equipments (Electric Installations)	10
Plant & Equipments ( Machinery)	15
Furniture & Fixtures	10
Vehicles	6
Office Equipments	5
Computers	3

Depreciation on additions during the year is provided on pro-rata basis with reference to date of addition/installation. Depreciation on assets disposed /discarded is charged up to the date on which such asset is sold.

Land is not depreciated.

#### H. IMPAIRMENT OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT/INTANGIBLE ASSETS.

An asset is considered as impaired when at the date of Balance Sheet there are indications of impairment and the carrying amount of the asset, or where applicable the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs exceeds its recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the net asset selling price and value in use).

The carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount and the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The impairment loss recognized in the prior accounting period is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of recoverable amount. Post impairment, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying value of the impaired asset over its remaining useful life.

#### I. DERECOGNITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT/INTANGIBLE ASSETS:

The carrying amount of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment / Intangible Assets is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment / Intangible Assets is measured as the difference between the net disposal in proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognised in the statement of profit and

loss when the item is derecognised.

#### **J. CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS:**

The Company considers all highly liquid financial instruments, which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value and having original maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase, to be cash equivalents.

Cash and cash equivalents consist of balances with banks which are unrestricted for withdrawal and usage. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of working capital loan outstanding as they are considered an integral part of the Company's cash management.

#### **K. CASH FLOW STATEMENTS:**

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, where by profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated

#### **L. INVENTORIES:**

Inventories of raw materials and work in progress and finished goods, are valued at lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost of raw materials comprises cost of purchases. Cost of Work in progress and finished goods comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity.

Cost of inventories also include all other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and conditions. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

#### **M. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS:**

Financial instruments are any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

- **Initial Recognition**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss recognized immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

- **Subsequent Measurement:**

Financial assets are classified into the following specified categories: Amortised cost, Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL), Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI). The classification depends on the Company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of cash flows.

**Debt Instruments:****Amortised Cost**

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

**Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)**

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

- a) The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets.
- b) The asset's contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). However, the Company recognizes interest income, impairment losses and reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the statement of profit and loss. On derecognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity to statement of profit and loss. Interest earned whilst holding FVTOCI debt instrument is reported as interest income using the EIR method.

**Fair value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)**

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL. In addition, the Company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is considered only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch').

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

- **Derecognition of financial assets**

A financial asset is derecognised only when:

- a) The Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the asset or the rights have expired or
- b) The Company retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients in an arrangement.

Where the entity has transferred an asset, the Company evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognised. Where the entity has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not derecognised.

- **Impairment of financial assets:**

The Company measures the expected credit loss associated with its assets based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates or any other appropriate basis. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

**Financial liabilities and equity instruments:**

Debt or equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

**Equity instruments:**

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the value of proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

**Financial liabilities:****• Subsequent Measurement**

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognized in statement of profit and loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the EIR amortization process. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included in finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

**• Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)**

Financial liabilities at FVTPL include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as FVTPL. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the financial statements at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in other income or finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

**• Derecognition of financial liabilities:**

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

**• Determination of fair value:**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an ordinary transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

In determining the fair value of its financial instruments, the Company uses a variety of methods and assumptions that are based on market conditions and risks existing at each reporting date. The methods used to determine fair value include discounted cash flow analysis and available quoted market prices. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may never actually be realized.

**N. LEASE:**

Effective April 1, 2019, the Company adopted Ind AS 116 "Leases" and applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on April 1, 2019 using the modified retrospective method and has taken the cumulative adjustment to retained earnings, on the date of initial application. Consequently, the Company recorded the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate and the right of use asset at its carrying amount as if the standard had been applied since the commencement date of the lease, but discounted at

the Company's incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application.

### **The Company as lessee:**

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for land. The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset. At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Certain lease arrangements includes the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised. The right-of-use assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset.

Right of use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs. The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of these leases. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use asset if the Company changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option. Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

### **O. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT:**

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy that categorizes into three levels, described as follows, the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

Level 1 — quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.



Level 3 —inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization at the end of each reporting period and discloses the same.

#### **P. BORROWINGS AND BORROWING COSTS:**

Borrowings are initially recognised at net of transaction costs incurred and measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the statement of profit and loss over the period of the borrowings using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR). Further the management has not found any material difference between EIR & Actual Rate of Interest, so that the Actual rate of interest is taken for amortisation purpose.

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

#### **Q. PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS:**

Provisions are recognised when there is a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. The discount rate used to determine the present value is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company. Contingent assets are not recognized, but its existence is disclosed in the financial statements.

#### **R. REVENUE RECOGNITION:**

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, rebates and other similar allowances.

- **Sale of services**

The Company recognizes revenue on accrual basis when the significant terms of the arrangement are enforceable, services have been delivered and the collectability is reasonably assured. The method of recognizing the revenues and costs depends on the nature of the services rendered. Revenue is recognized when no significant uncertainty exists as to its realization or collection.

- **Sale of goods:**

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the goods are delivered, titles have passed and all the



following conditions are satisfied:

- 1) the company has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- 2) the company retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- 3) the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- 4) it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the company; and
- 5) the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

The amount recognized as revenue in its Statement of Profit and Loss is exclusive of Goods and Service Tax, Service Tax and Value Added Taxes (VAT).

- **Other Income:**  
Interest income from a financial asset is recognized when it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the company and the amount of income can be measured reliably.

#### **S. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:**

- **Short term employee benefits**  
All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits and they are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service. The Company recognizes the undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for services rendered as a liability after deducting any amount already paid.
- **Long Term Employment benefits:**

##### **Defined Contribution Plan**

The Company makes contributions to Provident Fund, etc. for eligible employees and these contributions are charged to The Statement of Profit and Loss on accrual basis.

##### **Defined Benefit Plan**

The Company have a defined benefit plan for its employees, which requires contribution to be made to a separately Administrated Fund.

Liability for defined benefit plans i.e. Gratuity is determined based on the actuarial valuation carried out by an independent actuary at the year end. As these liabilities are relatively long term in nature, the actuarial assumptions take in account the requirements of the relevant Ind AS coupled with a long term view of the underlying variables / trends, wherever required.

Service cost and net interest cost on the defined benefit liabilities/assets are recognized in the statement of profit and loss as employee benefit expense. Gains and losses on re measurement of defined benefits liabilities/plan assets arising from changes in actuarial assumptions and experience adjustments are recognized in the other comprehensive income and are included in retained earnings in the balance sheet.

#### **T. FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION:**

The functional Currency of the Company is Indian Rupee.

##### **Transactions and translations:**

All transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the rates of the exchange prevailing on the dates when the relevant transactions took place. Any gain/ loss on account of the fluctuations in the rate of exchange is recognized

in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Monetary items in the form of loans, current assets and current liabilities in foreign currencies at the close of the year are converted in the Indian currency at the appropriate rate of exchange prevailing on the dates of the Balance Sheet. Resultant gain or loss on account of fluctuation in the rate of exchange is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### **U. INCOME TAX:**

- **Current and deferred tax for the year**

Income tax expense comprises of current tax expense and the net change in the deferred tax asset or liability during the year. Current and deferred tax are recognised in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

- **Current Tax**

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from 'Profit Before Tax' as reported in the statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. Current tax is determined on the basis of taxable income in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of applicable tax laws.

- **Deferred Tax**

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

#### **V. Earnings per Equity Share**

Basic earnings per equity share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per equity share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the company by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per equity share and also the weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares. The dilutive potential equity shares are adjusted for the proceeds receivable had the equity shares been actually issued at fair value (i.e. the average market value of the outstanding equity shares). Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as of the beginning of the period, unless issued at a later date. Dilutive potential equity shares are determined independently for each period presented.

The number of equity shares and potentially dilutive equity shares are adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented for any share splits and bonus shares issues including for changes effected prior to the approval of the financial statements by the Board of Directors.

## **W. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENT AND ESTIMATES:**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires the Management to make estimates, judgements and assumptions. These estimates, judgements and assumptions affect the applicability of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statement and reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. The application of accounting policies that require critical accounting estimates involving complex and subjective judgements and the use of assumptions in these statements have been disclosed. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in the estimates are made as the Management become aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. Changes in estimates are reflected in the financial statements in the period in which the changes are made and, if material. Their effects are disclosed in the notes to the financial statement.

### **Estimation of uncertainties relating to the global health pandemic from COVID-19 (COVID 19):**

The company has considered the possible effects that may result from the pandemic relating to COVID-19 on the carrying amounts of receivables, unbilled revenues and others. In developing the assumptions relating to the possible future uncertainties in the global economic conditions because of this pandemic, the company, as at the date of approval of these financial statements has used internal and external sources of information including credit reports and related information, economic forecasts. The company has performed sensitivity analysis on the assumptions used and based on current estimates expects the carrying amount of these assets will be recovered. The impact of COVID-19 on the Company's financial statements may differ from that estimated as at the date of approval of these condensed financial statements.

## **X. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES:**

A subsidiary is an entity controlled by the company. Control exists when the company has power over the entity, is exposed, or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns by using its powers over the entity. Power is demonstrated through existing rights that give the ability to direct relevant activities, those which significantly affect the entity's returns.

Investment in subsidiary are carried at Fair Value. Since subsidiary company is unlisted so that the book value of Subsidiary company are taken as fair value. The difference between fair value at the end of reporting period and previous reporting period are recognized in the profit & loss account as income or expenses as the case may be.

**NON CURRENT ASSETS**

NOTE NO. : 2

	Fixed Assets	Gross Carrying Amount					Accumulated Depreciation						Net Carrying Amount	
		Balance as at 01/04/2021	Additions / (Disposals)	Acquired through business combinations	Disposals/Transfers	Balance as at 31/03/2022	Balance as at 01/04/2021	Depreciation charge for the year	Adjustment due to revaluations	Eliminated On disposals	Balance as at 31/03/2022	As at 31/03/2022	As at 31/03/2021	
(a)	<b>Tangible Assets</b>													
	Land/Shed	13.95	-	0.00	0.00	13.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.95	13.95	
	Buildings	663.88	682.28	0.00	0.00	1346.16	160.19	96.46	0.00	0.00	256.65	1089.51	503.68	
	Plant and Equipment	757.74	21.46	0.00	0.00	779.20	461.95	50.44	0.00	0.00	512.39	266.81	295.79	
	Furniture and Fixtures	18.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.04	11.15	1.92	0.00	0.00	13.07	4.97	6.89	
	Vehicles	114.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	114.64	97.50	6.25	0.00	0.00	103.75	10.90	17.14	
	Office equipment	68.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	68.76	61.01	1.92	0.00	0.00	62.93	5.83	7.30	
	<b>Total</b>	1636.57	704.19	0.00	0.00	2340.76	791.80	156.99	0.00	0.00	948.79	1391.97	844.77	
(b)	<b>Intangible Assets</b>													
	Software	99.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	99.48	88.30	2.29	0.00	0.00	90.59	8.89	11.18	
	<b>Total</b>	99.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	99.48	88.30	2.29	0.00	0.00	90.59	8.89	11.18	
(c)	<b>Capital Work in Progress</b>													
	Corporate Office New building	597.61	73.75	0.00	671.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	597.61	
	<b>Total</b>	597.61	73.75	0.00	671.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	597.61	

(d)	<b>Right to Use Assets</b>												
	Leasehold Land	195.15	70.65	0.00	0.00	265.81	20.25	38.07	0.00	0.00	58.32	207.48	174.90
	<b>Total</b>	195.15	70.65	0.00	0.00	265.81	20.25	38.07	0.00	0.00	58.32	207.48	174.90
	<b>Grand Total</b>	2528.81	848.59	0.00	671.36	2706.05	900.35	194.35	0.00	0.00	1097.70	1608.34	1628.46

**FINANCIAL ASSETS - NON CURRENT**

**NOTE NO 3: INVESTMENTS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Investment in Wholly owned Subsidiary ( Loyal Equipments Inc.)	49.34	77.87
Investment in Equity Shares of NNCB Limited	0.00	4.00
Investment in Equity Shares of Lupin Ltd.	1.49	2.04
Investment in Equity Shares of BEML Ltd.	1.66	1.26
Investment in Equity Shares of Bharat Forge Limited	1.40	1.19
Investment in Equity Shares of Reliance Capital Ltd.	0.07	0.04
Investment in Equity Shares of IOCL	0.03	0.01
	<b>53.99</b>	<b>86.41</b>

**NOTE NO. 4: LOANS & ADVANCES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Loans & Advances	10.17	9.92
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10.17</b>	<b>9.92</b>

**FINANCIAL ASSETS-CURRENT**

**NOTE NO.5: INVENTORIES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Raw Material	822.86	904.59
WIP	856.45	613.98
Finished Goods	0.00	547.58
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1679.31</b>	<b>2066.15</b>

**NOTE NO.6: TRADE RECEIVABLES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Less than Six Months	643.63	185.53
More than Six Months	281.60	327.71
Less: Provision for ECL	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>925.23</b>	<b>513.24</b>

**NOTE NO.7: CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Balance with Scheduled Banks	9.55	261.49
Cash in Hand	20.68	20.69
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>30.23</b>	<b>282.17</b>

**NOTE NO.8: SHORT TERM LOANS & ADVANCES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Advance Against Order	40.53	122.47
Other Advances	0.06	0.31
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>40.58</b>	<b>122.78</b>

**8.1 Loans & Advances granted to Promoter, Director, KMP & Related Parties**

Type of Borrower	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Promoters	-	-
Directors	-	-
KMPS	-	-
Related Parties	-	-

**NOTE NO.9: CURRENT TAX ASSETS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Advance Income Tax (Net)	17.59	1.93
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17.59</b>	<b>1.93</b>

**NOTE NO.10: OTHER CURRENT ASSETS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Bank Guarantees	162.25	198.92
GST Receivable	3.55	116.00
Staff Advance	3.98	7.07
Prepaid Expenses	12.18	14.61
Income Tax Refundable	22.06	4.63
Kotak Mahindra Bank Dividend Account	0.42	0.42
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>204.44</b>	<b>341.65</b>



**NOTE NO.11: EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>Authorised Capital</b>	1500.00	1500.00
(1,50,00,000.00 Equity shares of Rs. 10 Each Fully Paid-Up)		
(Previous Year 150,00,000.00 Equity shares of Rs. 10 Each Fully Paid-Up)		
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up Capital</b>	1020.00	1020.00
(1,02,00,000.00 Equity shares of Rs. 10 Each Fully Paid-Up)		
(Previous Year 102,00,000.00 Equity shares of Rs. 10 Each Fully Paid-Up)		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1020.00</b>	<b>1020.00</b>

**11.1) The reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding is set out below :-**

Particulars	No. of Shares	No. of Shares
Equity Shares at the beginning of the year	10200000	6800000
Add : Bonus Shares issued during the year	0.00	3400000
Equity Shares at the end of the year	<b>10200000</b>	<b>10200000</b>

**11.2) The details of Shareholders holding more than 5% shares :-**

Name of the Shareholder (% of Holding)	No. of Shares (% of holding)	No. of Shares (% of holding)
Alkesh R Patel	2099940 (20.59%)	2099940 (20.59%)
Jyotsanaben R Patel	3300000 (32.35%)	3300000 (32.35%)
Rameshchandra N Patel	2100000 (20.59%)	2100000 (20.59%)

**11.3) Terms/rights attached to equity Shares:**

The company has only one class of equity shares referred to as equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share and dividend as and when declared by the company.

**11.4) Shareholding of Promoter**

Name of Promoters	31.03.2022			31.03.2021		
	No. of Shares	% of Shareholding	Change in Shareholding	No. of Shares	% of Shareholding	Change in Shareholding
Alkesh R Patel	2,099,940	20.59%	-	2,099,940	20.59%	-
Jyotsnaben R Patel	3,300,000	32.35%	-	3,300,000	32.35%	-
Rameshchandra N Patel*	2,100,000	20.59%	-	2,100,000	20.59%	-

\* Our Director Mr. Rameshchandra Nathalal Patel was died on December 14, 2020, but the transmission of our shares was under process till March 31, 2022.

**NOTE NO.12: OTHER EQUITY**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>OTHER EQUITY</b>		
<b>A) Securities Premium</b>		
As per Balance sheet of Previous Financial Year	0.00	0.00
Add : Addition in Current Year	0.00	0.00
Less : Utilized in Current Year	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00
<b>B) Retained Earnings</b>		
As per Balance sheet of Previous Financial Year	1144.17	1061.00
Add : Transfer from Profit of the Current Year	-509.92	83.17
<b>TOTAL (A+B+C)</b>	<b>634.25</b>	<b>1144.17</b>

**NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES**

**FINANCIAL LIABILITIES**

**NOTE NO.13: LONG TERM BORROWING**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>A) Secured</b>		
HDFC Bank Limited Car Loan	0.25	3.07
ICICI Bank Machinery Loan	0.00	1.34
GECL Loan	81.43	139.00
HDFC Capex Loan	423.94	280.64
Kotak Mahindra Bank Prime Limited Car Loan	3.88	7.83
	<b>509.50</b>	<b>431.88</b>
<b>B) Unsecured</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL (A+B)</b>	<b>509.50</b>	<b>431.88</b>

**Note 13.1) Terms of Loans**

- Car Loans taken from Bank of financial institution are secured by way of hypothecation of the Vehicle purchased from the Amount of Loan.
- HDFC Capex Loan has been secured Primarily by way of hypothecation of Stock & Book Debts on entire Exposure & Equitable Mortgage of Industrial land Block No. 35/1, 35/2, 35/3, 35/4 & Block No. 34 @ 8.65% Per Annum
- There are no defaults in repayment of loans and interest during the year.

**NOTE NO.14: OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITY**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Lease Liability	193.18	168.74
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>193.18</b>	<b>168.74</b>

**NOTE NO.15: LONG TERM PROVISIONS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Provision for Gratuity	28.00	27.83
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>28.00</b>	<b>27.83</b>

**NOTE NO.16: DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Deferred Tax Liabilities as of Previous Year	22.39	12.26
Add/Less : Adjustments in Current Year	(3.79)	10.12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18.59</b>	<b>22.39</b>

**CURRENT LIABILITIES**
**FINANCIAL LIABILITIES**
**NOTE NO.17: SHORT TERM BORROWINGS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>A) Secured</b>		
Current Maturities of Long Term Debt	145.68	19.83
HDFC WCDL Loan Account	20.62	112.84
HDFC Bank Limited CC	883.03	977.83
	<b>1049.33</b>	<b>1110.50</b>
<b>B) Unsecured</b>	0.00	0.00
	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL (A+B)</b>	<b>1049.33</b>	<b>1110.50</b>

**17.1) Terms of Loan:**

a) HDFC Bank Overdraft facility, GECL Loan & WCDL Loan has been secured Primarily by way of hypothecation of Stock & Book Debts on entire Exposure & Equitable Mortgage

b) There is no default in repayment of loan & Interest

**NOTE NO.18: TRADE PAYABLES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Trade Payable Due to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises	0.00	0.00
Trade Payable Due to Other than Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises	736.93	838.73
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>736.93</b>	<b>838.73</b>

**NOTE NO.19: OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Unpaid Electricity bill	0.82	1.95
Unpaid Prof. Tax	0.14	0.14
Provident Fund Payable	1.92	2.18
Unpaid Salary	41.33	36.45
Advance Received from Customers	275.93	197.47
Audit Fees Payable	2.25	2.25
T.D.S Payable	5.00	8.10
TCS Payable	0.00	0.08
Kotak Securities Demat Account	0.04	0.01
Lease Liability	34.32	19.70
Retention	11.88	12.83
Unclaimed Dividend	0.16	0.16
Unclaimed Investor Fund	4.42	4.42
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>378.21</b>	<b>285.75</b>

**NOTE NO.20: SHORT TERM PROVISIONS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Provision for Gratuity	1.89	2.74
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1.89</b>	<b>2.74</b>

**NOTE NO.21: REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>Sales</b>		
- Domestic	3171.23	2506.54
- Export	54.54	56.14

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3225.76</b>	<b>2562.68</b>
--------------	----------------	----------------

**NOTE NO.22: OTHER INCOME**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount (In Lakhs)</b>	<b>Amount (In Lakhs)</b>
	<b>31.03.2022</b>	<b>31.03.2021</b>
Income From Investments throu FVTPL	0.00	69.38
Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets	0.00	1.25
Interest Income	7.93	7.15
Dividend Income	0.41	0.02
Discount Received	0.03	0.01
Income from Various Subsidies	0.78	6.01
Scrap Sales	0.00	95.74
Other Incomes	1.72	5.64
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10.88</b>	<b>185.19</b>

**NOTE NO.23: COST OF RAW MATERIAL CONSUMED**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount (In Lakhs)</b>	<b>Amount (In Lakhs)</b>
	<b>31.03.2022</b>	<b>31.03.2021</b>
Opening stock of Raw Material	904.59	866.90
Add : Purchases During the Year	1754.66	1561.26
Less : Closing Stock of Raw Material	822.86	904.59
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1836.40</b>	<b>1523.56</b>

**NOTE NO.24: CHANGE IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, WIP & STOCK IN TRADE**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount (In Lakhs)</b>	<b>Amount (In Lakhs)</b>
	<b>31.03.2022</b>	<b>31.03.2021</b>
Inventories at the beginning of the Year		
- Work In Progress	613.98	324.07
- Finished Goods	547.58	594.84
- Stock in Trade	0.00	0.00
Inventories at the end of the Year		
- Work In Progress	856.45	613.98
- Finished Goods	0.00	547.58
- Stock in Trade		

Net Change in the Inventory of Finished Goods Work in Progress & Stock in Trade	305.11	-242.65
---	--------	---------

**NOTE NO.25: EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Bonus & Incentive	34.76	18.25
Staff Welfare Expenses	10.23	7.86
Salary to Staff	318.89	329.61
Directors Remuneration	48.63	35.47
Contribution to Statutory Fund	12.61	14.15
Provision for Gratuity (Current Service Cost & Interest Cost)	5.60	7.49
Staff Medical Expenses	0.44	0.86
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>431.16</b>	<b>413.70</b>

**NOTE NO.26: FINANCE COST**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Interest expenses	150.18	112.26
Bank Charges	8.48	18.37
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>158.65</b>	<b>130.63</b>

**NOTE NO.27: DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION EXPENSES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Depreciation	197.35	140.82
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>197.35</b>	<b>140.82</b>

**NOTE NO.28: OTHER EXPENSES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b><u>DIRECT EXPENSES</u></b>		
Power & fuel	25.90	20.32
Testing & Inspection	107.77	91.85
Job Work	367.97	280.93
Transportation Exp.	37.52	62.93
Import Material Clearing Charges	27.04	2.70
Engineering Design & Consultancy Exps.	43.78	29.82



Factory Rent	0.00	4.00
Repair of Plant & Machinery	11.50	12.10
Other Direct Exp.	29.61	31.08
<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>651.07</b>	<b>535.73</b>
<b><u>INDIRECT EXPENSES</u></b>		
Audit Fees	4.50	4.50
Advertisement Expense	1.51	1.94
AMC Charges	1.52	1.34
Annual Listing Fees	3.45	3.55
Adjustment on Account of FVTPL	28.44	0.00
Demat Charges	0.01	0.02
Forex Gain/Loss		4.72
Repairs & Maintenance	1.29	0.77
Export Material Clearing Charges	10.89	12.06
GST Interest Expenses	3.60	3.60
Insurance	6.47	6.98
Marketing & Sales Consulting Exp.		0.00
Professional & Legal Fees	14.33	3.60
Rates & Taxes	0.62	2.34
Late Delivery Charges	54.65	18.26
Travelling & Conveyance Expenses	24.10	4.07
Foreign Travelling Exp.		0.00
Office Miscellaneous Expenses	0.28	7.14
Donation	0.05	1.00
Software Expenses	16.56	14.01
Income Tax Expense	0.00	7.81
Postage & Courier	0.60	0.56
Telephone Exps.	2.36	2.75
Printing & Stationary Expenses	3.27	3.09
Website Exp.	0.30	0.30
Vehicle Running & Maintenance	1.69	0.95
Other Misc. Exp.	6.83	0.65
ZAK Panchayat Tax	1.23	1.80
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>188.55</b>	<b>107.82</b>
<b>TOTAL (A+B)</b>	<b>839.62</b>	<b>643.55</b>

**29. EARNINGS PER SHARE:**

Particulars	2021-22	2020-21
Total Comprehensive Income after tax as per Statement of Profit & loss available to equity shareholders (In Lakhs) (a)	(509.92)	83.17



Number of equity shareholder at the end of the year (In Nos)	10200000	10200000
Weighted average no of Equity shareholder at the end of the year (In Nos) (b)	10200000	10200000
Basic/Diluted Earnings Per Share (a/b)	(5.02)	0.82

### 30. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT

#### 1) a) Contribution to Employee Provident Fund:

(Amount In Lakhs)

Particulars	2021-22	2020-21
Contribution to employee provident Fund	12.61	14.15

#### b) Gratuity:

The following table summarizes the components of expense recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss and the amount recognized in the Balance sheet according to Actuarial Report:

(Amount In Lakhs)

Particulars	Non-Current	Current	Total
Defined benefit Obligation	28.00	1.89	29.89
Fair value of Plan Assets	-	-	-

Particulars	As at 31st March 2022	As at 31st March 2021
<b>(i) Change in defined benefit obligation</b>		
Defined benefit obligation, beginning of the year	30.57	19.18
Current service cost	3.38	6.15
Interest cost	2.22	1.34
Past service cost	-	-
Benefits paid	(3.02)	(1.06)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(3.25)	4.96
<b>Defined benefit obligation, end of the year</b>	<b>29.89</b>	<b>30.57</b>
<b>(ii) Net Liability/(Asset) recognized in the Balance Sheet</b>		
Present value of defined benefit obligation	29.89	30.57
Fair value of plan assets	-	-
<b>Net liability</b>	<b>29.89</b>	<b>30.57</b>
Current	1.89	2.74
Non-current	28.00	27.83
<b>(iii) Expenses recognized in Statement of Profit or Loss</b>		
Current service cost	3.38	6.15
Past Service cost	-	-
Interest cost	2.22	1.34
<b>Total Expense recognised in statement of profit or loss</b>	<b>5.60</b>	<b>7.49</b>
<b>(iv) Remeasurements recognized in other comprehensive income (OCI)</b>		
Changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
Changes in financial assumptions	-	-

Experience adjustments	3.25	4.96
<b>Total Actuarial (Gain) / recognised in OCI</b>	<b>3.25</b>	<b>4.96</b>

Particulars		As at 31st March 2022
<b>(v) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation</b>		
01 April 2022 to 31 Mar 2023		1.89
01 April 2023 to 31 Mar 2024		0.85
01 April 2024 to 31 Mar 2025		1.27
01 April 2025 to 31 Mar 2026		4.19
01 April 2026 to 31 Mar 2027		0.64
01 April 2027 onwards		21.05
<b>(vi) Sensitivity Analysis for significant assumptions*</b>		
Increase/(Decrease) on present value of defined benefits obligation at the end of the year		
1% increase in salary growth rate		31.59
1% decrease in salary growth rate		28.45
1% increase in withdrawal rate		30.17
1% decrease in withdrawal rate		29.55
1% increase in discount rate		27.61
1% decrease in discount rate		32.51
<b>(vii) Actuarial Assumptions</b>		
Discount rate (p.a)		7.25%
Salary Escalation Rate (p.a.)		5.00%
Retirement age		60 years
Mortality (Including provision for disability)		IALM 2012-14
Employee Withdrawal rate		5.00% p.a.

**31. CIF Value of Imports:**
**(Amount In Lakhs)**

Particulars	2021-22	2020-21
Raw Material	264.32	27.31

**32. Contingent Liabilities not provided for:**

In respect of Bank Guarantees 162.25 Lacs (Previous year: 198.92 Lacs).

### 33. Segment Reporting:

The Company is primarily engaged in the equipments Manufacturing, which in the context of Ind AS 108 on “Operating Segments” constitutes a single reporting segment. Further, there are no reportable geographical segments.

### 34. Disclosure as per Ind –S 12 - Income Taxes

#### (a) Income Tax Expense

##### (i) Income Tax recognized in the statement of profit and loss

(Amount In Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March 2021	Year ended 31st March 2021
<b>Current Tax Expense</b>	0.00	38.76
<b>Tax Related to Previous Years</b>	(15.51)	-
<b>Deferred Tax Expense/(Income)</b>		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	(3.79)	10.12
Origination and reversal of carried forward losses	-	-
<b>Total Deferred Tax Expense</b>	(3.79)	10.12

##### (ii) Income Tax recognized in other comprehensive income

(Amount In Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March 2022	Year ended 31st March 2021
<b>Net actuarial gains/(losses) on defined benefit plans</b>		
Before Tax	(3.25)	4.96
Tax expense/benefit recognized in OCI	0.82	1.25
Net of Tax	<b>(2.43)</b>	<b>(3.71)</b>

##### (iii) Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by ‘India’s domestic tax rate:

(Amount In Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March 2022	Year ended 31st March 2021
<b>Profit before tax</b>	(531.65)	138.26
<b>Applicable Tax Rate</b>	25.17%	25.17%
<b>Computed Current tax expense</b>	-	<b>38.76</b>
<b>Tax Related to Previous Years</b>	(15.51)	
<b>Remeasurement of Deferred Tax due to Change in Expected Tax Rates</b>	(3.79)	10.12
<b>Tax as per Statement of Profit &amp; Loss</b>	<b>(19.30)</b>	<b>48.88</b>

### 35. Disclosure as per Ind AS 116 – Leases

The company’s leasing agreements are in respect of leases of Land. These agreements are generally renewable on

mutually agreed terms. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities for 2021-22 is 8.65%.

- The company has elected not to apply the recognition, measurement and presentation requirements of the standard to all short term leases (leases which have a lease term of 12 months or less and do not contain a purchase option), and to leases of low value assets on a lease-by-lease basis.

**Statement of Lease Liabilities as at 1 April, 2021:**

Particulars	Current Liability	Non-Current Liability	Total
Lease Liability	19.70	168.74	188.44

Particulars	As at 31st March 2022
<b>(i) Movement of Lease Liabilities</b>	
Balance at beginning of the year	188.44
Additions	70.65
Finance cost accrued during the period	22.41
Deletions	-
Payment of lease liabilities	
-Principal	(31.59)
-Interest	(22.41)
<b>Balance at end of the year</b>	<b>227.50</b>
<b>(ii) Break up of Lease Liabilities</b>	
Current Lease Liability	34.32
Non Current Lease Liability	193.18
<b>Total</b>	<b>227.50</b>

**36. Disclosure of Related Party Transactions as on March 31st, 2022:-**

Related Party Transactions are being reported as per Ind AS 24 'Related Party Disclosures' for the year ended March 31, 2022.

• **Key Managerial Personnel/Related Parties:**

S.No.	Name	Designation
1.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	Managing Director
2.	Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	Whole time Director
3.	Mr. Amitkumar Chandubhai Patel	Chief Financial Officer
4.	Ms. Akanksha Aswani	Company Secretary & Compliance officer
5.	Mr. Babubhai Bhulabhai Patel	Non-Executive Independent Director
6.	Mr. Girish Nathubhai Desai	Non-Executive Independent Director
7.	Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	Non-Executive Independent Director
8.	M/s Loyal Equipments Inc	Wholly owned Subsidiary

9.	Ms. Helana Alkesh Kumar Patel	Whole time Director
----	-------------------------------	---------------------

\* Non-Executive Independent Director are included only for the purpose of compliance with definition of key managerial personnel given under Ind AS 24.

• **Entities where key managerial Personnel and their relatives having control/Significance Influence:**

S.No.	Name	KMP	Nature of Influence
1	Loyal Engineers	Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	Proprietor

• **Particulars of Transactions with Related Parties:**

(In Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
<b>Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel of holding Company*</b>		
Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	48.00	6.50
Mr. Amitkumar Chandubhai Patel	9.00	8.52
Mrs. Akanksha Aswani	1.49	1.49
<b>Rent Paid</b>		
Loyal Engineers	24.00	18.00
Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	30.00	24.00
<b>Sales:</b>		
Loyal Equipments Inc.	54.54	55.59
<b>Sitting Fees</b>		
Mr. Girish Nathubhai Desai	0.63	--

\*The above remuneration to KMP does not include Provision for Gratuity as it is provided in the books on the basis of actuarial valuation for the company as a whole and hence individual figures cannot be identified.

• **Outstanding Balance of Related Parties:**

S.NO.	Name	Balance as on March 31, 2022	Balance as on March 31, 2021
1.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	20.54	7.16
2.	Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	35.55	26.60
3.	M/s Loyal Engineers	28.46	26.30
4.	Mr. Amitkumar Chandubhai Patel	0.64	0.64
5.	Mrs. Akanksha Aswani	0.11	0.11
6.	Loyal Equipments Inc.	--	33.19

**37. Disclosure under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 :**

Disclosure under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Act, 2006 are provided as under for the year 2021-22, to the extent the Company has received intimation from the "Suppliers" regarding their status under the Act:



S.No.	Particulars	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
a)	Principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to each supplier at the end of each accounting year (but within due date as per the MSMED Act)		
	Principal amount due to micro and small enterprise	--	--
	Interest due on above	--	--
b)	Interest paid by the Company in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, alongwith the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the period	--	--
c)	Interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the period) but without adding interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	--	--
d)	The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year	--	--
e)	Interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprises	--	--

### 37. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

#### a. Financial Risk Management objects and policies

In its ordinary operations, the company's activities expose it to the various types of risks, which are associated with the financial instruments and markets in which it operates. The Company has a risk management policy which covers the foreign exchanges risks and other risks associated with the financial assets and liabilities such as interest rate risks and credit risks. The risk management policy is approved by the board of directors. The following is the summary of the main risks.

- **Market Risk**

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates (currency risk) and interest rates (interest rate risk), will affect the Company's income or value of its holding of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.

- i. **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair value of fixed interest-bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of floating interest-bearing investments will fluctuate because of fluctuations in the interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's debt obligations.

**Interest Rate Exposure:**

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021
<b>A. Fixed Rate Borrowings</b>		
Term Loan & Lease Liabilities	882.68	640.15
-Short Term Borrowings	903.65	1090.67

<b>B. Interest Free Borrowings</b>	--	--
<b>Total Borrowings</b>	<b>1786.33</b>	<b>1730.82</b>

## ii. Foreign Currency Risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions, primarily with respect to the USD related to the imports of its raw material and capital assets. Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions and recognized assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the Company's functional currency (INR).

## • Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss.

The company's revenue combination is of government and private parties, the company is having majority of receivables from Government undertakings and hence they are secured from credit losses in the future. In case of private customers, the Company considers factors such as credit track record in the market and past dealings for extension of credit to customers. The Company monitors the payment track record of the customers. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. The Company evaluates the concentration of risk with respect to trade receivables as low, as its customers are located in several jurisdictions and industries and operate in largely independent markets.

The impairment for financial assets are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Company uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each balance sheet date.

Financial assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, however, the Company continues to attempt to recover the receivables. Where recoveries are made, these are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## The ageing analysis of the receivables has been considered from the date the invoice falls due –

Particulars	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
<b>Trade Receivables</b>		
More than Six Months	281.60	327.71
Less Than Six Months	643.63	185.53

## • Liquidity Risk

The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

## Expected contractual maturity for Financial Liabilities:

Particulars	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
<b>As at March 31, 2022</b>				
Borrowings	1049.33	509.50	0.00	<b>1558.83</b>
Trade & Other Payables	736.93	0.00	0.00	<b>736.93</b>
Other financial Liabilities	380.10	221.18	0.00	<b>601.28</b>



<b>As at March 31, 2021</b>				
Borrowings	1110.50	431.88	0.00	<b>1542.38</b>
Trade & Other Payables	838.73	0.00	0.00	<b>838.73</b>
Other financial Liabilities	288.49	196.57	0.00	<b>485.06</b>

**b) Capital Management**

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, securities premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company. The Company's objective when managing capital is to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern so that it can continue to provide returns to shareholders and other stakeholders.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in the financial condition and the requirements of the financial covenants. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders (buy back its shares) or issue new shares.

In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the interest-bearing loans and borrowings that define capital structure requirements. The Company has complied with these covenants and there have been no breaches in the financial covenants of any interest-bearing loans and borrowings. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the year ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.

**Gearing Ratio:**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2022</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2021</b>
Total Borrowings	1786.33	1730.82
Less: Cash & Cash Equivalents	30.23	282.17
Net Debts	1756.10	1448.65
Total Equity	1654.25	2080.99
Gearing Ratio	1.06	0.69

**c) Category of Financial Instruments:**

Set out below, is a comparison by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Company's financial instruments:

(In Lakhs)

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Carrying Value</b>		<b>Fair Value</b>	
	<b>As at March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022</b>	<b>As at March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2021</b>	<b>As at March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022</b>	<b>As at March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2021</b>
<b>Financial Assets</b>				
FVTPL Financial Instruments	53.99	86.41	53.99	86.41
Investments				
Trade Receivables	925.23	513.24	925.23	513.24

Cash & Cash Equivalents	30.23	282.17	30.23	282.17
Other financial Assets	272.79	476.27	272.79	476.27
<b>Total</b>	<b>1282.24</b>	<b>1358.09</b>	<b>1282.24</b>	<b>1358.09</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>				
Borrowings	1558.83	1542.38	1558.83	1542.38
Trade Payables	736.93	838.73	736.93	838.73
Other Financial Liabilities	601.28	485.06	601.28	485.06
<b>Total</b>	<b>1338.21</b>	<b>2866.17</b>	<b>1338.21</b>	<b>2866.17</b>

The management assessed that cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, trade payables, other bank balances, other current asset and other current liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

### 38. Trade Receivable Ageing Summary

As on 31.03.2022

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months- 1 year	1-2 yrs.	2-3 yrs.	More than 3 yrs.	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered good	643.63	30.66	73.25	156.17	21.52	925.23
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- Considered Doubtful	--	--	--	--	--	--
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	--	--	--	--	--	--
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	--	--	--	--	--	--

As on 31.03.2021

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months- 1 year	1-2 yrs.	2-3 yrs.	More than 3 yrs.	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered good	185.53	37.07	185.97	96.79	7.88	513.24
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- Considered Doubtful	--	--	--	--	--	--

(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	--	--	--	--	--	--
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	--	--	--	--	--	--

### 39. Trade Payable Ageing Summary

As on 31.03.2022:

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 yr.	1-2 yrs.	2-3 yrs.	More than 3 yrs.	
MSME	--	--	--	--	--
Others	714.54	22.39			736.93
Disputed–dues MSME	--	--	--	--	--
Disputed–dues Others	--	--	--	--	--

As on 31.03.2021:

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 yr.	1-2 yrs.	2-3 yrs.	More than 3 yrs.	
MSME	--	--	--	--	--
Others	836.24	2.49			838.73
Disputed–dues MSME	--	--	--	--	--
Disputed–dues Others	--	--	--	--	--

### 40. Statement of Various Accounting Ratios:

S. N o.	Particular	Numerator	Denominator	Ratio		Movement in %	Reason for Movement if movement is more than 25%
				31.03.2022	31.03.2021		
(a)	Current Ratio	Current Assets	Current Liabilities	1.34	1.49	10.07	Reason is not required
(b)	Debt-Equity Ratio	Total Debt	Shareholders Equity	1.06	0.79	-33.95	This ratio is increased due to increase in DIs
(c)	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Net Operating Income	Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-

(d)	Return on Equity Ratio	Profit After Tax	Average Shareholders Equity	-26.84	4.21	737.32	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year.
(e)	Trade Receivables turnover ratio (in times)	Revenue	Average Trade Receivable	4.49	4.41	-1.64	Reason is not required
(f)	Trade payables turnover ratio (in times)	Purchase of Services & other Expenses	Average Trade Payables	2.23	2.32	4.18	Reason is not required
(g)	Net capital turnover ratio (in times)	Revenue	Net Working Capital	4.41	2.35	-87.72	This Ratio is increased due to decrease in Working Capital
(h)	Net profit ratio	Net Profit	Revenue	-15.81	3.25	587.09	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year.
(i)	Return on Capital employed	Operating Profit	Total Capital Employed	-23.21	3.87	700.01	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year.
(j)	Return on investment.	Profit After Tax	Initial Value of Investments	-23.67	0.04	59336.81	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year.
(k)	Inventory Turnover Ratio	Revenue	Average Inventory	1.72	1.33	-29.45	This Ratio is increased due to decrease in Average inventory with higher turnover
(l)	Interest Service Coverage Ratios	EBITDA	Interest Service	(1.11)	3.14	135.30	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year

#### 41 Previous Year Figures:

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other recognised accounting practices and policies to the extent applicable. The previous year's figures have been regrouped / reclassified wherever necessary, to make them comparable.

## CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS

#### TO THE MEMBERS OF LOYAL EQUIPMENTS LIMITED

#### OPINION

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated financial statements of **Loyal Equipments Limited** (“the Company”), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2022, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), for the year ended on March 31, 2022, the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended on March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022, the Cash flow statement for the year ended & and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended, (“Ind AS”) and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, and its Profit and total Comprehensive Income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit of the Consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor’s responsibilities for the audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Consolidated financial statements under the provision of the Act, and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI’s Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the Consolidated financial statements.

#### KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

S.No.	Key Audit Matter
1.	Valuation of Inventories:

	<p>The company has Inventories amounting to Rs. 1679.31 Lakhs (i.e. 36.75% of total assets) at the Balance Sheet Date March 31, 2022 comprises of Raw Material Inventory amounting to Rs. 822.86 Lakhs &amp; Work in Progress Inventory of Rs. 856.45 Lakhs .</p> <p>Accordingly, appropriateness of the estimates used to identify the valuation of inventories, is determined to be a key audit matter for our audit of Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.</p>
	<p><b>Auditor Response to key Audit Matter:</b></p>
	<p>Principal Audit Procedures: We have performed the following procedures in relation to the recoverability of trade receivables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We reviewed the management policy for physical verification and the documents related to management’s physical count procedure actually followed during the year</li> <li>• We understood the management process for assessment of value in use/ net realisable value of various class of inventories and making provision for obsolete inventory.</li> <li>• We reviewed the management’s judgement applied in estimating the value of inventory obsolescence for stores &amp; spares, taking into consideration management assessment of the present and future condition of the inventory.</li> <li>• We performed substantive audit procedures that included review of working prepared by the management for valuation of inventories and observed that appropriate allocation of fixed cost and variable cost is done in respect of Finished Goods and Work in Progress which is in lines with prevailing accounting standards.</li> </ul>

## **INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR’S REPORT THEREON.**

The company’s board is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included Management Discussion and Analysis, Board’s Report including Annexures to Board’s Report, Business Responsibility Report but does not include the Consolidated Financial Statements and our Auditor’s report thereon.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Consolidated Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## **MANAGEMENT’S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company’s Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) with respect to the preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements to give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, & cash flows of the Company in accordance with accounting standard & accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting

frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements, management is responsible for assessing the company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The board of directors are responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

### **AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE AUDIT OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decision of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatements of the Consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.



Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Consolidated financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### **REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:
  - i) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - j) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - k) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss & Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - l) In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
  - m) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2022, taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2022, from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
  - n) With respect to the adequacy of internal financial control over financial reporting of the company & the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in Annexure "A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
  - o) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.

- p) With respect to other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us:
- (vi) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements.
  - (vii) The Company has made provision, as at March 31, 2022 as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
  - (viii) The Company is not liable to transfer any amounts, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund during the year ended March 31, 2022.
  - (ix) a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;  
  
(b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
  - (x) The company has not declared and paid any dividend during the year 2021-22
  - (xi) With respect to the matters specified in paragraphs 3(xxi) and 4 of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order"/"CARO") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, to be included in the Auditor's report, according to the information and explanations given to us, and based on the CARO reports issued by us for the Company and its subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company, to which reporting under CARO is applicable, we report that there are no qualifications or adverse remarks in these CARO reports

**For A Y & Company**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**FRN: 020829C**

**Yashika Gianchandani**  
**Partner**  
**M.NO.: 420219**  
**UDIN: 22420219AJUNII2816**

**Place: Dahegam**  
**Date: 27.05.2022**

## **ANNEXURE “A” TO THE AUDITOR’S REPORT**

### **Report on the Internal Financial Control under clause (i) of sub section 3 of Section 143 of companies Act, 2013 (‘The Act’)**

We have audited the internal financial control over financial reporting of Loyal Equipments Limited (‘the company’) as of 31st March, 2022 in conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated financial statement of the company for the year ended on that date.

#### **Management Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Control over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Auditors’ Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) issued by ICAI and the standards on auditing prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

#### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection

of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2022, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Control Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**For A Y & Company**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**FRN : 020829C**

**Yashika Gianchandani**  
**Partner**  
**M.NO. : 420219**  
**UDIN : 22420219AJUNII2816**  
**Place : Dahegam**  
**Date : 27.05.2022**

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2022**

Particulars	Note	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	No.	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>A. Non-Current Assets</b>			
<b>(i) Fixed Assets</b>			
(a) Plant, Property and Equipment	2	1409.98	874.53
(b) Right of Use Assets	2	207.48	174.90
(c) Capital Work-in-Progress	2	0.00	597.61
(d) Investment Properties		0.00	0.00
(e) Goodwill		0.00	0.00
(f) Other Intangible Assets	2	8.89	11.18
(g) Intangible Assets under Development		0.00	0.00
(h) Biological Assets other than bearer Plants			
<b>(ii) Financial Assets</b>			
(a) Investments	3	4.65	8.54
(b) Trade Receivables		0.00	0.00
(c) Loans & Advances	4	10.17	9.91
<b>(iii) Deferred Tax Assets (Net)</b>		0.00	0.00
<b>(iv) Other Non- Current Assets</b>		0.00	0.00
<b>B. Current Assets</b>			
(i) Inventories	5	1679.31	2066.15
<b>(ii) Financial Assets</b>			
(a) Current Investments		0.00	0.00
(b) Trade Receivables	6	925.23	513.75
(c) Cash & Cash Equivalents	7	72.62	347.57
(d) Short Term Loans & Advances	8	61.27	176.10
(iv) Current Tax Assets (Net)	9	17.59	1.93
(v) Other Current Assets	10	204.44	341.65
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>4601.65</b>	<b>5123.84</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>A. Equity</b>			
(i) Equity Share Capital	11	1020.00	1020.00
(ii) Other Equity	12	634.77	1144.31
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>1654.77</b>	<b>2164.31</b>
<b>B. Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
<b>(i) Financial Liabilities</b>			
(a) Long Term Borrowings	13	535.93	486.52
(b) Trade Payables		0.00	0.00
(c) Other Long Term Liabilities	14	193.18	168.74
<b>(ii) Long Term Provisions</b>	15	28.00	27.83
<b>(iii) Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>	16	18.59	22.39
<b>(iv) Other Long Term Liabilities</b>		0.00	0.00

<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
<b>(i) Financial Liabilities</b>			
(a) Short Term Borrowings	17	1049.33	1110.50
(b) Trade Payables	18		
Due to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises		0.00	0.00
Due to Creditors Other than Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises		736.93	838.73
(c) Other Current Liabilities	19	383.04	302.10
<b>(ii) Short Term Provisions</b>	20	1.89	2.74
<b>(iii) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)</b>		0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>4601.65</b>	<b>5123.84</b>
<b>Significant Accounting Policies &amp; Notes on Financial Statements</b>	1		

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31 MARCH 2022**

Particulars	Note	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	No.	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b><u>A.INCOME</u></b>			
I) Revenue from Operations	21	3279.17	2716.47
II) Other Income	22	29.07	117.42
<b>III TOTAL INCOME (I+II)</b>		<b>3308.24</b>	<b>2833.89</b>
<b><u>IV. EXPENDITURE</u></b>			
a) Cost of Raw Material Consumed	23	1836.40	1523.56
b) Purchases of Stock in Trade		0.00	0.00
c) Changes in Inventory of Finished Goods, Work In Progress & Stock In Trade	24	305.11	-242.65
d) Employee Benefit Expenses	25	495.34	484.09
e) Finance Costs	26	160.36	131.32
f) Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	27	209.10	148.21
g) Other Expenses	28	818.57	650.45
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES (IV)</b>		<b>3824.88</b>	<b>2694.98</b>
(V) Profit/(loss) before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)		-516.64	138.91
(VI) Exceptional items		0.00	0.00
(VII) Profit/(loss) before tax from Continuing Operations (V-VI)		-516.64	138.91
<b>(VIII) Tax Expenses</b>			
a) Current year Tax		0.00	38.76
b) Federax Taxes of Subsidiary Company		14.63	0.52
c) Deferred Tax		(3.79)	10.12
d) Tax Related to Earlier Years		-15.51	
<b>(IX) Profit/(Loss) for the period from continuing operations (VII-VIII)</b>		<b>-511.97</b>	<b>89.51</b>
X Profit/(Loss) from discontinued operations		0.00	0.00
XI Tax Expenses of discontinued operations		0.00	0.00
XII Profit/(loss) from Discontinued operations (after tax) (X-XI)		0.00	0.00
<b>XIII Profit/(loss) for the period (IX+XII)</b>		<b>-511.97</b>	<b>89.51</b>
<b>XIV Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
A (i) Items that will be reclassified to Profit or loss		0.00	0.00
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		0.00	0.00
B (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-3.25	4.96
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		0.82	1.25



<b>XV Total Comprehensive Income for the period (XIII+XIV)(Comprising profit (Loss) and other comprehensive income for the period)</b>		<b>-509.54</b>	<b>83.31</b>
<b>XVI Earnings per equity share (for continuing operation) :</b>			
(1) Basic		-5.00	0.82
(2) Diluted		-5.00	0.82
<b>XVII Earnings per equity share (for discontinued operation) :</b>			
(1) Basic		0.00	0.00
(2) Diluted		0.00	0.00
<b>XVIII Earnings per equity share (for discontinued &amp; Continuing operation) :</b>			
(1) Basic		-5.00	0.82
(2) Diluted		-5.00	0.82
<b>Significant Accounting Policies &amp; Notes on Financial Statements</b>	1		

**CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
Profit before taxation & Extraordinary items	(516.64)	138.91
<b>Adjustments for:</b>		
Depreciation	209.10	148.21
Adjustment on Account of Non- Cash Items	27.91	29.59
Lease Rent Paid not included in Profit & Loss	(54.00)	(23.60)
Payment of Gratuity	(3.02)	-
Investment income	(8.34)	(7.17)
Finance Cost	160.36	131.32
<b>Working capital changes:</b>		
(Increase) / Decrease in trade and other receivables	(411.48)	120.27
(Increase) / Decrease in other current assets	137.21	(249.06)
(Increase) / Decrease in Short Term Loans & Advances	114.83	(86.52)
(Increase) / Decrease in Current Tax Assets	(16.48)	-
(Increase) / Decrease in inventories	386.85	(280.35)
Increase / (Decrease) in trade payables	(101.80)	334.05
Increase / (Decrease) in other current liabilities	66.32	43.53
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>(9.19)</b>	<b>299.19</b>
Income taxes paid	0.88	(42.39)
<b>Net cash from operating activities</b>	<b>(8.31)</b>	<b>256.81</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(106.58)	(697.10)
Sales of Investments	4.00	-
Purchase of Investments	(0.01)	-
Long terms loans & Advances Granted/Received	(0.26)	(0.47)
Interest received	7.93	7.15
Dividend received	0.41	0.02
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(94.51)</b>	<b>(690.40)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Payment of Long Term Borrowings	49.41	455.30
Proceeds from Short Term Borrowings	(61.17)	233.82
Payment of Finance Cost	(160.36)	(131.32)
<b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>	<b>(172.12)</b>	<b>557.80</b>
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(274.94)</b>	<b>124.22</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period</b>	<b>347.57</b>	<b>223.35</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<b>72.62</b>	<b>347.57</b>

<b>Cash and cash equivalents comprises of</b>		
<b>Cash in Hand</b>	<b>21.82</b>	<b>20.69</b>
<b>Balance with Scheduled Banks</b>	<b>50.80</b>	<b>326.88</b>

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON MARCH 31, 2022**
**A) EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)
<b>Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each issued, subscribed &amp; Paid</b>	
<b>As at 01 April, 2019</b>	<b>1020.00</b>
changes in Equity share Capital during the year	0.00
<b>As at 31st March, 2020</b>	<b>1020.00</b>
changes in Equity share Capital during the year	0.00
<b>As at 31st March, 2021</b>	<b>1020.00</b>

**B) OTHER EQUITY**
**Amount (In Lakhs)**

Particulars	Other Equity			Amount
	Reserves & Surplus			
	General Reserve	Securities Premium	Retained Earnings	
<b>Balance As at 31st March, 2019</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1061.00</b>	<b>1061.00</b>
Profit/(Loss) for the period	0.00	0.00	89.51	89.51
Other Comprehensive Income	0.00	0.00	6.21	6.21
Total Comprehensive Income	0.00	0.00	83.31	83.31
Transfer to General Reserve	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utilization of Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>As at 31st March, 2020</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1144.31</b>	<b>1144.31</b>
Profit/(Loss) for the period	0.00	0.00	-511.97	-511.97
Other Comprehensive Income	0.00	0.00	-2.43	-2.43
Total Comprehensive Income	0.00	0.00	-509.54	-509.54
Transfer to General Reserve	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utilization of Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>As at 31st March, 2021</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>634.77</b>	<b>634.77</b>
<b>Significant Accounting Policies &amp; Notes on Financial Statements</b>				

**NOTE NO. 1**

Notes Forming Part of Financial Statements for the year ended on March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022

**1) GENERAL INFORMATION**

The consolidated financial Statement comprises financial statements of Loyal Equipments Limited ('the Holding Company') & its wholly owned subsidiary Loyal Equipments Inc (Incorporated in Texas USA) for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022. The principal activity of both Holding Company is manufacturing of Industrial & Engineering Equipments & of Subsidiary is Trading of Industrial & Engineering Equipments..

Since the reporting currency of Loyal equipment Inc. (Subsidiary Company) is United States Doller & of Loyal Equipments Limited (Holding company) is INR & standalone financial statements of subsidiary company i.e. Loyal equipments Inc is prepared in USD so that the translation into INR is done on the basis of Average exchange rate i.e. the exchange rate prevailing in the market on monthly basis while doing consolidation.

## 2) STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as prescribed under Section 133 of the companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) read with the companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and other relevant provisions of the Act, as applicable.

## 3) ROUNDING OF AMOUNTS:

The financial statements including notes thereon are presented in Indian ₹ which is the Company’s functional currency. All amounts disclosed in the financial statements including notes thereon have been rounded off to the nearest Lakhs, unless stated otherwise.

## 4) SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### A. BASIS OF PREPERATION:

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, read with section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

These financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention, on the accrual basis of accounting except for certain financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as stated in the accounting policies stated out below.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

### B. PRINCIPALS OF CONSOLIDATION:

- The financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary are combined on a line by line basis by adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equities, incomes and cashflows, after fully eliminating intragroup balances and intra – group transactions.
- Profits & losses resulting from intra group transaction that are recognized in assets, such as inventory and property, plant and equipments are eliminated in full.
- The consolidated financial statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances.
- The carrying amount of parent’s investments in subsidiary is offset against the parent’s portion of equity in subsidiary.
- Since it is wholly owned subsidiary so that there are minorities or non-controlling interest.

### Current & Non-Current Classifications

All the assets and liabilities have been classified as current and non-current as per the Company’s normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in Schedule III of the Act. The Company has ascertained its operating cycle to be 12 months for the purpose of current and non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

### C. PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENTS:

On transition to Ind AS, the Company has adopted optional exemption under Ind AS 101 to use the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment as the deemed cost. Subsequently Property, plant and equipment are stated at

cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss, if any. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing costs if capitalization criteria are met and directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use. Costs directly attributable to acquisition are capitalized until the Property, Plant and Equipment are ready for use, as intended by management.

#### **D. CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS:**

Cost of assets not ready for intended use, as on the Balance Sheet date, is shown as capital work in progress. Advances given towards acquisition of fixed assets outstanding at each Balance Sheet date are disclosed as Other Non-Current Assets.

#### **E. INTANGIBLE ASSETS UNDER DEVELOPMENT:**

Intangible Asset under Development includes all cost incurred for the development of Intangible Assets including cost of employee benefits and other directly attributable expenses.

#### **F. RIGHT OF USE ASSETS**

Under Ind AS, Right of Use Assets and Lease Liabilities of ₹ 174.90 lakhs have been brought forward on 1st April 2021. During the year company has created another Right of Use Assets amounting to Rs. 70.65 Lakhs. Accordingly other expenses (rent) have reduced by ₹ 54.00 lakhs, finance cost increased by ₹ 22.41 lakhs and depreciation increased by ₹ 38.07 lakhs during 2021-22.

#### **G. INTANGIBLE ASSETS:**

Intangible assets acquired are measured on initial recognition at cost and stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment loss, if any. Intangible assets development costs are expensed as incurred unless technical and commercial feasibility of the project is demonstrated, future economic benefits are probable, the company has an intention and ability to complete and use or sell the software and the costs can be measured reliably. The costs capitalized include the costs of material, direct labour and overhead costs that are directly attributable to preparing the asset for its intended use.

Acquired Intangible Assets are amortised under straight-line method, as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **H. DEPRECIATION/AMORTIZATION ON PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENTS:**

Depreciable amount for Property, Plant and Equipment is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its estimated residual value. Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided on Written Down Value method, as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. The estimated useful lives of the assets are as follow:

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Useful Life (in Years)</b>
Building	30
Plant & Equipments (Electric Installations)	10
Plant & Equipments ( Machinery)	15
Furniture & Fixtures	10
Vehicles	6
Office Equipments	5
Computers	3

Depreciation on additions during the year is provided on pro-rata basis with reference to date of addition/installation. Depreciation on assets disposed /discarded is charged up to the date on which such asset is sold.

Land is not depreciated.

#### **I. IMPAIRMENT OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT/INTANGIBLE ASSETS.**

An asset is considered as impaired when at the date of Balance Sheet there are indications of impairment and the carrying amount of the asset, or where applicable the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs exceeds its recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the net asset selling price and value in use).

The carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount and the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The impairment loss recognized in the prior accounting period is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of recoverable amount. Post impairment, depreciation is provided on the revised carrying value of the impaired asset over its remaining useful life.

#### **J. DERECOGNITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT/INTANGIBLE ASSETS:**

The carrying amount of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment / Intangible Assets is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment / Intangible Assets is measured as the difference between the net disposal in proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss when the item is derecognised.

#### **K. CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS:**

The Company considers all highly liquid financial instruments, which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value and having original maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase, to be cash equivalents.

Cash and cash equivalents consist of balances with banks which are unrestricted for withdrawal and usage. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of working capital loan outstanding as they are considered an integral part of the Company's cash management.

#### **L. CASH FLOW STATEMENTS:**

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, where by profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated

#### **M. INVENTORIES:**

Inventories of raw materials and work in progress and finished goods, are valued at lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost of raw materials comprises cost of purchases. Cost of Work in progress and finished goods comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity.

Cost of inventories also include all other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and



conditions. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

## **N. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS:**

Financial instruments are any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

- **Initial Recognition**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

- **Subsequent Measurement:**

Financial assets are classified into the following specified categories: Amortised cost, Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL), Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI). The classification depends on the Company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of cash flows.

### **Debt Instruments:**

#### **Amortised Cost**

A financial asset is subsequently measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

#### **Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)**

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

- a) The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets.
- b) The asset's contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). However, the Company recognizes interest income, impairment losses and reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the statement of profit and loss. On derecognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity to statement of profit and loss. Interest earned whilst holding FVTOCI debt instrument is reported as interest income using the EIR method.

#### **Fair value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)**

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL. In addition, the Company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is considered only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or

recognition inconsistency (referred to as ‘accounting mismatch’).

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

- **Derecognition of financial assets**

A financial asset is derecognised only when:

- a) The Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the asset or the rights have expired or
- b) The Company retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients in an arrangement.

Where the entity has transferred an asset, the Company evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognised. Where the entity has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not derecognised.

- **Impairment of financial assets:**

The Company measures the expected credit loss associated with its assets based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates or any other appropriate basis. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

**Financial liabilities and equity instruments:**

Debt or equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

**Equity instruments:**

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the value of proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company’s own equity instruments is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company’s own equity instruments.

**Financial liabilities:**

- **Subsequent Measurement**

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognized in statement of profit and loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the EIR amortization process. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included in finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

- **Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)**

Financial liabilities at FVTPL include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as FVTPL. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the financial statements at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in other income or finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

- **Derecognition of financial liabilities:**

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability.

The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

• **Determination of fair value:**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an ordinary transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

In determining the fair value of its financial instruments, the Company uses a variety of methods and assumptions that are based on market conditions and risks existing at each reporting date. The methods used to determine fair value include discounted cash flow analysis and available quoted market prices. All methods of assessing fair value result in general approximation of value, and such value may never actually be realized.

**O. LEASE:**

Effective April 1, 2019, the Company adopted Ind AS 116 “Leases” and applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on April 1, 2019 using the modified retrospective method and has taken the cumulative adjustment to retained earnings, on the date of initial application. Consequently, the Company recorded the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate and the right of use asset at its carrying amount as if the standard had been applied since the commencement date of the lease, but discounted at the Company’s incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application.

**The Company as lessee:**

The Company’s lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for land. The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset. At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use asset (“ROU”) and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Certain lease arrangements includes the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised. The right-of-use assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset.

Right of use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs. The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of these leases. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use asset if the Company changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option. Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance

Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

**P. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT:**

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy that categorizes into three levels, described as follows, the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

Level 1 — quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 — inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization at the end of each reporting period and discloses the same.

**Q. BORROWINGS AND BORROWING COSTS:**

Borrowings are initially recognised at net of transaction costs incurred and measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the statement of profit and loss over the period of the borrowings using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR). Further the management has not found any material difference between EIR & Actual Rate of Interest, so that the Actual rate of interest is taken for amortisation purpose.

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

**R. PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS:**

Provisions are recognised when there is a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. The discount rate used to determine the present value is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company. Contingent assets are not recognized, but its existence is disclosed in the financial statements.

## **S. REVENUE RECOGNITION:**

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, rebates and other similar allowances.

- **Sale of services**  
The Company recognizes revenue on accrual basis when the significant terms of the arrangement are enforceable, services have been delivered and the collectability is reasonably assured. The method of recognizing the revenues and costs depends on the nature of the services rendered. Revenue is recognized when no significant uncertainty exists as to its realization or collection.
- **Sale of goods:**  
Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the goods are delivered, titles have passed and all the following conditions are satisfied:
  - 1) the company has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
  - 2) the company retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
  - 3) the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
  - 4) it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the company; and
  - 5) the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

The amount recognised as revenue in its Statement of Profit and Loss is exclusive of Goods and Service Tax, Service Tax and Value Added Taxes (VAT).

- **Other Income:**  
Interest income from a financial asset is recognized when it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the company and the amount of income can be measured reliably.

## **T. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:**

- **Short term employee benefits**  
All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits and they are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service. The Company recognizes the undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for services rendered as a liability after deducting any amount already paid.

- **Long Term Employment benefits:**

### **Defined Contribution Plan**

The Company makes contributions to Provident Fund, etc. for eligible employees and these contributions are charged to The Statement of Profit and Loss on accrual basis.

### **Defined Benefit Plan**

The Company have a defined benefit plan for its employees, which requires contribution to be made to a

separately Administrated Fund.

Liability for defined benefit plans i.e. Gratuity is determined based on the actuarial valuation carried out by an independent actuary at the year end. As these liabilities are relatively long term in nature, the actuarial assumptions take in account the requirements of the relevant Ind AS coupled with a long term view of the underlying variables / trends, wherever required.

Service cost and net interest cost on the defined benefit liabilities/assets are recognized in the statement of profit and loss as employee benefit expense. Gains and losses on re measurement of defined benefits liabilities/plan assets arising from changes in actuarial assumptions and experience adjustments are recognised in the other comprehensive income and are included in retained earnings in the balance sheet.

#### **U. FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION:**

The functional Currency of the Company is Indian Rupee.

##### **Transactions and translations:**

All transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the rates of the exchange prevailing on the dates when the relevant transactions took place. Any gain/ loss on account of the fluctuations in the rate of exchange is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Monetary items in the form of loans, current assets and current liabilities in foreign currencies at the close of the year are converted in the Indian currency at the appropriate rate of exchange prevailing on the dates of the Balance Sheet. Resultant gain or loss on account of fluctuation in the rate of exchange is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### **V. INCOME TAX:**

- **Current and deferred tax for the year**

Income tax expense comprises of current tax expense and the net change in the deferred tax asset or liability during the year. Current and deferred tax are recognised in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

- **Current Tax**

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from 'Profit Before Tax' as reported in the statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. Current tax is determined on the basis of taxable income in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of applicable tax laws.

- **Deferred Tax**

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in



which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

#### **W. Earnings per Equity Share**

Basic earnings per equity share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per equity share is computed by dividing the net profit attributable to the equity holders of the company by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per equity share and also the weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares. The dilutive potential equity shares are adjusted for the proceeds receivable had the equity shares been actually issued at fair value (i.e. the average market value of the outstanding equity shares). Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as of the beginning of the period, unless issued at a later date. Dilutive potential equity shares are determined independently for each period presented.

The number of equity shares and potentially dilutive equity shares are adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented for any share splits and bonus shares issues including for changes effected prior to the approval of the financial statements by the Board of Directors.

#### **X. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENT AND ESTIMATES:**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires the Management to make estimates, judgements and assumptions. These estimates, judgements and assumptions affect the applicability of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statement and reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. The application of accounting policies that require critical accounting estimates involving complex and subjective judgements and the use of assumptions in these statements have been disclosed. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in the estimates are made as the Management become aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. Changes in estimates are reflected in the financial statements in the period in which the changes are made and, if material. Their effects are disclosed in the notes to the financial statement.

##### **Estimation of uncertainties relating to the global health pandemic from COVID-19 (COVID 19):**

The company has considered the possible effects that may result from the pandemic relating to COVID-19 on the carrying amounts of receivables, unbilled revenues and others. In developing the assumptions relating to the possible future uncertainties in the global economic conditions because of this pandemic, the company, as at the date of approval of these financial statements has used internal and external sources of information including credit reports and related information, economic forecasts. The company has performed sensitivity analysis on the assumptions used and based on current estimates expects the carrying amount of these assets will be recovered. The impact of COVID-19 on the Company's financial statements may differ from that estimated as at the date of approval of these condensed financial statements.



**NON CURRENT ASSETS**

**NOTE NO. : 2**

	Fixed Assets	Gross Carrying Amount					Accumulated Depreciation					Net Carrying Amount	
		Balance as at 01/04/2020	Additions/ (Disposals)	Acquired through business combinations	Disposals/Transfers	Balance as at 31/03/2021	Balance as at 01/04/2020	Depreciation charge for the year	Adjustment	Eliminated On disposals	Balance as at 31/03/2021	As at 31/03/2021	As at 31/03/2020
A	<b>Tangible Assets</b>												
	Land/Shed	13.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.95	13.95
	Buildings	663.88	682.28	0.00	0.00	1346.16	160.19	96.46	0.00	0.00	256.65	1089.50	503.68
	Plant and Equipment	757.74	21.46	0.00	0.00	779.20	461.95	50.44	0.00	0.00	512.39	266.81	295.79
	Furniture and Fixtures	18.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.04	11.15	1.92	0.00	0.00	13.07	4.97	6.89
	Vehicles	114.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	114.64	97.50	6.25	0.00	0.00	103.75	10.89	17.14
	Office equipment	68.31	0.45	0.00	0.00	68.76	61.01	1.92	0.00	0.00	62.93	5.83	7.30
	Fixed Assets of Subsidiary Company	37.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.16	7.39	11.75	0.00	0.00	19.14	18.02	29.77
	<b>Total</b>	1673.73	704.19	0.00	0.00	2377.92	799.20	168.74	0.00	0.00	967.94	1409.98	874.53
B	<b>Intangible Assets</b>												
	Softwares	99.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	99.48	88.30	2.29	0.00	0.00	90.59	8.89	11.18
	<b>Total</b>	99.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	99.48	88.30	2.29	0.00	0.00	90.59	8.89	11.18

<b>C</b>	<b>Capital Work in Progress</b>												
	Corporate Office New building	597.61	73.75	0.00	671.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	597.61
	Total	597.61	73.75	0.00	671.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	597.61
<b>D</b>	<b>Right to Use Assets</b>												
	Leasehold Land	195.15	70.65	0.00	0.00	265.80	20.25	38.07	0.00	0.00	58.32	207.48	174.90
	Total	195.15	70.65	0.00	0.00	265.80	20.25	38.07	0.00	0.00	58.32	207.48	174.90
	<b>Grand Total</b>	2370.82	777.94	0.00	671.36	2477.40	887.49	209.10	0.00	0.00	1058.52	1418.88	1483.33

**FINANCIAL ASSETS-NON CURRENT**
**NOTE 3: INVESTMENTS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Investment in Equity Shares of NNCB Limited	0.00	4.00
Investment in Equity Shares of Lupin Ltd.	1.49	2.04
Investment in Equity Shares of BEML Ltd.	1.66	1.26
Investment in Equity Shares of Bharat Forge Limited	1.40	1.19
Investment in Equity Shares of Reliance Capital Ltd.	0.07	0.04
Investment in Equity Shares of IOCL	0.03	0.01
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4.65</b>	<b>8.54</b>

**NOTE 4: LOANS & ADVANCES - LONG TERM**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Loans & Advances	10.17	9.92
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10.17</b>	<b>9.92</b>

**CURRENT ASSETS**
**NOTE 5: INVENORIES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Raw Material	822.86	904.59
WIP	856.45	613.98
Finished Goods	0.00	547.58
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1679.31</b>	<b>2066.15</b>

**NOTE 6: TRADE RECIEVABLES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Less than Six Months	643.63	186.04
More than Six Months	281.60	327.71
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>925.23</b>	<b>513.75</b>

**NOTE 7: CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021

Balance with Scheduled Banks	9.55	261.49
Cash in Hand	20.68	20.69
Cash & Cash Equivalents of Subsidiary	42.39	65.39
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>72.62</b>	<b>347.57</b>

**NOTE 8: SHORT TERM LOANS & ADVANCES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<i>(Unsecured and Considered Good)</i>		
Advance Against Order	40.53	155.78
Other Advances	20.74	20.32
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>61.27</b>	<b>176.10</b>

**8.1 Loans & Advances granted to Promoter, Director, KMP & Related Parties**

Type of Borrower	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Promoters	-	-
Directors	-	-
KMPS	-	-
Related Parties	-	-

**NOTE 9: CURRENT TAX ASSETS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Advance Income Tax (Net)	17.59	1.93
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17.59</b>	<b>1.93</b>

**NOTE 10: OTHER CURRENT ASSETS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Bank Guarantees	162.25	198.92
GST Receivable	3.55	116.00
Staff Advance	3.98	7.07
Prepaid Expenses	12.18	14.61
Income Tax Refundable	22.06	4.63
Kotak Mahindra Bank Dividend Account	0.42	0.42
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>204.44</b>	<b>341.65</b>

**NOTE 11: EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>Authorised Capital</b>	1500.00	1500.00
(1,50,00,000.00 Equity shares of Rs. 10 Each Fully Paid-Up)		
(Previous Year 150,00,000.00 Equity shares of Rs. 10 Each Fully Paid-Up)		
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up Capital</b>	1020.00	1020.00
(1,02,00,000.00 Equity shares of Rs. 10 Each Fully Paid-Up)		
(Previous Year 102,00,000.00 Equity shares of Rs. 10 Each Fully Paid-Up)		
	<b>1020.00</b>	<b>1020.00</b>

**11.1) The reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding is set out below :-**

Particulars	No. of Shares	No. of Shares
Equity Shares at the beginning of the year	10200000	10200000
Add: Bonus Shares issued during the year	0.00	0
Equity Shares at the end of the year	10200000	<b>10200000</b>

**11.2) The details of Shareholders holding more than 5% shares :-**

Name of the Shareholder (% of Holding)	No. of Shares (% of holding)	No. of Shares (% of holding)
Alkesh R Patel	2099940 (20.59%)	2099940 (20.59%)
Jyotsnaben R Patel	3300000 (32.35%)	3300000 (32.35%)
Rameshchandra N Patel	2100000 (20.59%)	2100000 (20.59%)

**11.3) Terms/rights attached to equity Shares:**

The company has only one class of equity shares referred to as equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share and dividend as and when declared by the company.

**11.4) Shareholding of Promoters**

Name of Promoters	31.03.2022			31.03.2021		
	No. of Shares	% of Shareholding	Change in Shareholding	No. of Shares	% of Shareholding	Change in Shareholding
0.00	(20.59%)	20.59%	-	(20.59%)	20.59%	-
0.00	(32.35%)	32.35%	-	(32.35%)	32.35%	-
0.00	(20.59%)	20.59%	-	(20.59%)	20.59%	-

\* Our Director Mr. Rameshchandra Nathalal Patel was died on December 14, 2020, but the transmission of our shares was under process till March 31, 2022.

**NOTE 12: OTHER EQUITY**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>A) Securities Premium</b>		
As per Balance sheet of Previous Financial Year	0.00	0.00
Add : Addition in Current Year	0.00	0.00
Less : Utilized in Current Year	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00
<b>B) Retained Earnings</b>		
As per Balance sheet of Previous Financial Year	1144.31	1061.00
Add : Transfer from Profit of the Current Year	-509.54	83.31
<b>TOTAL (A+B+C)</b>	<b>634.77</b>	<b>1144.31</b>

**NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES**

**FINANCIAL LIABILITIES**

**NOTE 13: LONG TERM BORROWING**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>A) Secured</b>		
GECL Loanm	81.43	139.00
HDFC Bank Limited Car Loan	0.25	3.07
ICICI Bank Machinery Loan	0.00	1.34
HDFC Capex Loan	423.94	280.64
Car Loan from Subsidiary Company	26.43	31.50
Kotak Mahindra Bank Prime Limited Car Loan	3.88	7.83
	<b>535.93</b>	<b>463.38</b>
<b>B) Unsecured</b>		
PPP Loan	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23.14</b>
	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23.14</b>
<b>TOTAL (A+B)</b>	<b>535.93</b>	<b>486.52</b>

**Note 13.1) Terms of Loans**

- Car Loans taken from Bank of financial institution are secured by way of hypothecation of the Vehicle purchased from the Amount of Loan.
- HDFC Capex Loan has been secured Primarily by way of hypothecation of Stock & Book Debts on entire Exposure & Equitable Mortgage of Industrial land Block No. 35/1, 35/2, 35/3, 35/4 & Block No. 34 @ 8.65% Per Annum
- There are no defaults in repayment of loans and interest during the year.

**NOTE 14: OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Lease Liability	193.18	168.74

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>193.18</b>	<b>168.74</b>
--------------	---------------	---------------

**NOTE 15: LONG TERM PROVISION**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Provision for Gratuity	28.00	27.83
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>28.00</b>	<b>27.83</b>

**NOTE 16: DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Deferred Tax Liabilities as of Previous Year	22.39	12.26
Add/Less : Adjustments in Current Year	(3.79)	10.12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18.59</b>	<b>22.39</b>

**CURRENT LIABILITIES**

**FINANCIAL LIABILITIES**

**NOTE 17: SHORT TERM BORROWINGS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>A) Secured</b>		
Kotak Mahindra Bank O/D	0.00	0.00
GECL Loan	0.00	0.00
HDFC WCDL Loan	20.62	112.84
HDFC Bank Limited CC	883.03	977.83
Current Maturities of Long Term Debt	145.68	19.83
	<b>1049.33</b>	<b>1110.50</b>
<b>B) Unsecured</b>		
Loan from Director in Subsidiary	0.00	0.00
	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL (A+B)</b>	<b>1049.33</b>	<b>1110.50</b>

**17.1) Terms of Loan**

a) HDFC Bank Overdraft facility, GECL Loan & WCDL Loan has been secured Primarily by way of hypothecation of Stock & Book Debts on entire Exposure & Equitable Mortgage of Industrial land Block No. 35/1, 35/2, 35/3, 35/4 & Block No. 34 @ 8.65% Per Annum

b) There is no default in repayment of loan & Interest



**NOTE 18: TRADE PAYABLES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Trade Payable Due to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises	0.00	0.00
Trade Payable Due to Other than Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises	736.93	838.73
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>736.93</b>	<b>838.73</b>

**NOTE 19: OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Unpaid Electricity bill	0.82	1.95
Unpaid Prof. Tax	0.14	0.14
Provident Fund Payable	1.92	2.18
Unpaid Salary	41.33	36.45
Payroll Liabilities	3.42	4.48
Payroll Taxes Payable	1.41	2.17
Advance Received from Customers	275.93	207.17
Audit Fees Payable	2.25	2.25
T.D.S Payable	5.00	8.10
TCS Payable	0.00	0.08
Lease Liability	34.32	19.70
Kotak Securities Demat Account	0.04	0.01
Retention	11.88	12.83
Unclaimed Dividend	0.16	0.16
Unclaimed Investor Fund	4.42	4.42
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>383.04</b>	<b>302.10</b>

**NOTE 20: SHORT TERM PROVISION**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Provision for Gratuity	1.89	2.74
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1.89</b>	<b>2.74</b>

**NOTE 21: REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>Sales</b>		
- Domestic	3279.16	2715.93

- Export	54.54	56.14
- Inter Company Elimination	-54.54	-55.59
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3279.17</b>	<b>2716.47</b>

**NOTE 22: OTHER INCOME**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Income From Investments throu FVTPL	0.10	1.35
Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets	0.00	1.25
Interest Income	7.93	7.15
Dividend Income	0.41	0.02
Discount Received	0.03	0.01
Income from Various Subsidies	0.78	6.01
Scrap Sales	0.00	95.74
Forex Gain on Translation of Foreign Subsidiary	2.46	0.00
Other Incomes	17.36	5.90
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29.07</b>	<b>117.42</b>

**NOTE 23: COST OF RAW MATERIAL CONSUMED**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Opening stock of Raw Material	904.59	866.90
Add : Purchases During the Year	1754.66	1561.26
Less : Closing Stock of Raw Material	822.86	904.59
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1836.40</b>	<b>1523.56</b>

**NOTE 24: CHANGE IN INVENTORY OF FINISHED GOODS, WIP & STOCK IN TRADE**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Inventories at the beginning of the Year		
- Work In Progress	613.98	324.07
- Finished Goods	547.58	594.84
- Stock in Trade	0.00	0.00
Inventories at the end of the Year		
- Work In Progress	856.45	613.98
- Finished Goods	0.00	547.58
- Stock in Trade		
<b>Net Change in the Inventory of Finished Goods Work in Progress &amp; Stock in Trade</b>	<b>305.11</b>	<b>-242.65</b>

**NOTE 25: EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Bonus	34.76	18.25
Staff Welfare Expenses	10.23	7.88
Salary to Staff	342.41	358.77
Directors Remuneration	84.52	70.95
Payroll Taxes	4.78	5.72
Provident Fund Exp.	12.61	14.15
Provision for Gratuity (Current Service Cost & Interest Cost)	5.60	7.49
Staff Medical Expenses	0.44	0.86
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>495.34</b>	<b>484.09</b>

**NOTE 26: FINANCE COST**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Interest expenses	151.80	112.95
Bank Charges	8.56	18.37
Other borrowing costs	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>160.36</b>	<b>131.32</b>

**NOTE 27: DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION EXPENSES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Depreciation	209.10	148.21
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>209.10</b>	<b>148.21</b>

**NOTE 28: OTHER EXPENSES**

Particulars	Amount (In Lakhs)	Amount (In Lakhs)
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b><u>DIRECT EXPENSES</u></b>		
Power & fuel	25.90	20.32
Testing & Inspection	107.77	91.85
Job Work	367.97	280.93
Transportation Exp.	37.52	62.93
Import Material Clearing Charges	27.04	2.70
Engineering Design & Consultancy Exps.	43.78	29.82
Factory Rent	0.00	4.00



Repair of Plant & Machinery	11.50	12.10
Other Direct Exp.	29.61	31.08
<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>651.07</b>	<b>535.73</b>
<b>INDIRECT EXPENSES</b>		
Audit Fees	4.50	4.50
Advertisement Exp.	1.51	1.94
AMC Charges	1.52	1.34
Annual Listing Fees	3.45	3.55
Annual Event Expenses	0.00	0.00
Demat Charges	0.01	0.02
Forex Gain/Loss	0.00	7.32
Petrol Exp.	0.00	0.00
Repairs & Maintenance	1.43	0.77
Export Material Clearing Charges	10.89	12.06
GST Interest Expenses	3.60	3.60
Insurance	7.82	6.98
Marketing & Sales Consulting Exp.	0.00	0.00
Professional & Legal Fees	16.67	3.60
Rates & Taxes	0.62	2.34
Rent	0.00	0.00
Late Delivery Charges	54.65	18.26
Travelling & Conveyance Expenses	26.31	4.07
Foreign Travelling Exp.	0.00	0.00
Office Miscellaneous Expenses	0.41	7.14
Donation	0.05	1.00
Software Expenses	16.56	14.01
Packing And Forwarding Charges	0.00	7.81
Postage & Courier	0.60	0.56
Telephone Exps.	3.10	2.75
Printing & Stationary Expenses	3.27	3.09
Website Exp.	0.30	0.30
Vehicle Running & Maintenance	2.18	0.95
Other Misc. Exp.	6.83	0.65
ZAK Panchayat Tax	1.23	1.80
Other Exp. Subsidiary	0.00	4.31
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>167.50</b>	<b>114.72</b>
<b>TOTAL (A+B)</b>	<b>818.57</b>	<b>650.45</b>

**29: EARNINGS PER SHARE:****(Amount In Lakhs)**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>2021-22</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
Total Comprehensive Income after tax as per Statement of Profit & loss available to equity shareholders (In Lakhs) (a)	(509.54)	83.31
Number of equity shareholder at the end of the year (In Nos)	10200000	10200000

Weighted average no of Equity shareholder at the end of the year (In Nos) (b)	10200000	10200000
Basic/Diluted Earnings Per Share (a/b)	(5.00)	0.82

**30: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS:**
**a) Contribution to Employee Provident Fund:**
**(Amount In Lakhs)**

Particulars	2021-22	2020-21
Contribution to employee provident Fund	12.61	14.15

**b) Gratuity:**

The following table summarizes the components of expense recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss and the amount recognized in the Balance sheet according to Actuarial Report:

**(Amount In Lakhs)**

Particulars	Non- Current	Current	Total
Defined benefit Obligation	28.00	1.89	29.89
Fair value of Plan Assets	-	-	-

Particulars	As at 31st March 2022	As at 31st March 2021
<b>(i) Change in defined benefit obligation</b>		
Defined benefit obligation, beginning of the year	30.57	19.18
Current service cost	3.38	6.15
Interest cost	2.22	1.34
Past service cost	-	-
Benefits paid	(3.02)	(1.06)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(3.25)	4.96
<b>Defined benefit obligation, end of the year</b>	<b>29.89</b>	<b>30.57</b>
<b>(ii) Net Liability/(Asset) recognized in the Balance Sheet</b>		
Present value of defined benefit obligation	29.89	30.57
Fair value of plan assets	-	-
<b>Net liability</b>	<b>29.89</b>	<b>30.57</b>
Current	1.89	2.74
Non-current	28.00	27.83
<b>(iii) Expenses recognized in Statement of Profit or Loss</b>		
Current service cost	3.38	6.15
Past Service cost	-	-
Interest cost	2.22	1.34
<b>Total Expense recognised in statement of profit or loss</b>	<b>5.60</b>	<b>7.49</b>
<b>(iv) Remeasurements recognized in other comprehensive income(OCI)</b>		
Changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
Changes in financial assumptions	-	-
Experience adjustments	3.25	4.96
<b>Total Actuarial (Gain) / Loss recognised in OCI</b>	<b>3.25</b>	<b>4.96</b>

Particulars	As at 31st March 2022
<b>(v) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation</b>	
01 April 2022 to 31 Mar 2023	1.89
01 April 2023 to 31 Mar 2024	0.85
01 April 2024 to 31 Mar 2025	1.27
01 April 2025 to 31 Mar 2026	4.19
01 April 2026 to 31 Mar 2027	0.64
01 April 2027 onwards	21.05
<b>(vi) Sensitivity Analysis for significant assumptions*</b>	
Increase/(Decrease) on present value of defined benefits obligation at the end of the year	
1% increase in salary growth rate	31.59
1% decrease in salary growth rate	28.45
1% increase in withdrawal rate	30.17
1% decrease in withdrawal rate	29.55
1% increase in discount rate	27.61
1% decrease in discount rate	32.51
<b>(vii) Actuarial Assumptions</b>	
Discount rate (p.a)	7.25%
Salary Escalation Rate (p.a.)	5.00%
Retirement age	60 years
Mortality (Including provision for disability)	IALM 2012-14
Employee Withdrawal rate	5.00% p.a.

**31. CIF Value of Imports:**

(Amount In Lakhs)

Particulars	2021-22	2020-21
Raw Material	264.32	27.31

**32. Contingent Liabilities not provided for:**

In respect of Bank Guarantees 162.25 Lacs (Previous year: 198.92 Lacs).

**33. Segment Reporting:**

The Company is primarily engaged in the equipments Manufacturing, which in the context of Ind AS 108 on “Operating Segments” constitutes a single reporting segment. Further, there are no reportable geographical segments.

**34. Disclosure as per Ind AS 12 - Income Taxes**
**(a) Income Tax Expense**
**(i) Income Tax recognized in the statement of profit and loss**

(Amount In Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March 2021	Year ended 31st March 2021
<b>Current Tax Expense</b>	14.63	39.28
<b>Tax Related to Previous Years</b>	(15.51)	-
<b>Deferred Tax Expense/(Income)</b>		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	(3.79)	10.12
Origination and reversal of carried forward losses	-	-
<b>Total Deferred Tax Expense</b>	(3.79)	10.12

(ii) **Income Tax recognized in other comprehensive income**

(Amount In Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March 2021	Year ended 31st March 2020
<b>Net actuarial gains/(losses) on defined benefit plans</b>		
Before Tax	(3.25)	4.96
Tax expense/benefit recognized in OCI	0.82	1.25
Net of Tax	<b>(2.43)</b>	<b>(3.71)</b>

(iii) **Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by India's domestic tax rate:**

(Amount In Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March 2022	Year ended 31st March 2021
<b>Profit before tax</b>	(516.64)	138.91
<b>Applicable Tax Rate</b>	25.17%	25.17%
<b>Computed Current tax expense</b>	14.63	<b>39.28</b>
<b>Tax Related to Previous Years</b>	(15.51)	-
<b>Remeasurement of Deferred Tax due to Change in Expected Tax Rates</b>	(3.79)	10.12
<b>Tax as per Statement of Profit &amp; Loss</b>	<b>(4.67)</b>	<b>49.40</b>

**35. Disclosure as per Ind AS 116 – Leases**

The company's leasing agreements are in respect of leases of Land. These agreements are generally renewable on mutually agreed terms. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities for 2021-21 is 8.65%.

- The company has elected not to apply the recognition, measurement and presentation requirements of the standard to all short term leases (leases which have a lease term of 12 months or less and do not contain a purchase option), and to leases of low value assets on a lease-by-lease basis.

**Statement of Lease Liabilities as at 1 April, 2021:**

Particulars	Current Liability	Non-Current Liability	Total
Lease Liability	19.70	168.74	188.44



Particulars	As at 31st March 2022
<b>(i) Movement of Lease Liabilities</b>	
Balance at beginning of the year	188.44
Additions	70.65
Finance cost accrued during the period	22.41
Deletions	-
Payment of lease liabilities	
-Principal	(31.59)
-Interest	(22.41)
<b>Balance at end of the year</b>	<b>227.50</b>
<b>(ii) Break up of Lease Liabilities</b>	
Current Lease Liability	34.32
Non Current Lease Liability	193.18
<b>Total</b>	<b>227.50</b>

**36. Disclosure of Related Party Transactions as on March 31st, 2022 :-**

Related Party Transactions are being reported as per Ind AS 24 'Related Party Disclosures' for the year ended March 31, 2021.

- Key Managerial Personnel:**

S.No.	Name	Designation
1.	Mr. Rameshchandra Nathalal Patel	Whole time Director
2.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	Managing Director
3.	Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	Whole time Director
4.	Mr. Amitkumar Chandubhai Patel	Chief Financial Officer
5.	Ms. Akanksha Aswani	Company Secretary & Compliance officer
6.	Mr. Babubhai Bhulabhai Patel	Non-Executive Independent Director
7.	Mr. Girish Nathubhai Desai	Non-Executive Independent Director
8.	Mr. Kalpesh Lalitchandra Joshi	Non-Executive Independent Director
9.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	President in Loyal Equipments Inc.
10.	Mrs. Parul Alkeshkumar Patel	Employee in Loyal Equipments Inc.
11.	Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel	Employee in Loyal Equipments Inc.

\* Non-Executive Independent Director are included only for the purpose of compliance with definition of key managerial personnel given under Ind AS 24.

- **Entities where key managerial Personnel and their relatives having control/Significance Influence :**

S.No.	Name	KMP	Nature of Influence
1	Loyal Engineers	Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	Proprietor

- **Particulars of Transactions with Related Parties:**

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
<b>Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel</b>		
Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	48.00	6.50
Mr. Amitkumar Chandubhai Patel	9.00	8.52
Ms. Akanksha Aswani	1.49	1.49
<b>Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel of Subsidiary Company</b>		
Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	35.89	35.49
Mrs. Parul Alkeshkumar Patel	16.15	15.86
Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel	7.37	13.33
<b>Rent Paid</b>		
Loyal Engineers	24.00	18.00
Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	30.00	24.00
<b>Sitting Fees</b>		
Mr. Girish Nathubhai Desai	0.63	--

- **Outstanding Credit/(Debit) Balance of Related Parties:**

S.NO.	Name	Balance as on March 31, 2022	Balance as on March 31, 2021
1.	Mr. Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	20.54	7.16
2.	Mrs. Jyotsanaben Rameshchandra Patel	35.55	23.90
4	M/s Loyal Engineers	28.46	26.30
5.	Mr. AmitKumar Chandubhai Patel	0.68	0.64
6.	Ms. Akanksha Aswani	0.11	0.11
7.	Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel	(20.68)	(17.81)
8.	Mrs. Parul Alkeshkumar Patel	1.14	1.10
9.	Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel	--	1.18

### 37. Disclosure under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 :

Disclosure under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Act, 2006 are provided as under for the year 2021-22, to the extent the Company has received intimation from the "Suppliers" regarding their status under the Act:

S.No.	Particulars	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2020
a)	Principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining		

	unpaid to each supplier at the end of each accounting year (but within due date as per the MSMED Act)		
	Principal amount due to micro and small enterprise	--	--
	Interest due on above	--	--
b)	Interest paid by the Company in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, alongwith the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the period	--	--
c)	Interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the period) but without adding interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	--	--
d)	The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year	--	--
e)	Interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprises	--	--

### 38. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

#### a. Financial Risk Management objects and policies

In its ordinary operations, the company's activities expose it to the various types of risks, which are associated with the financial instruments and markets in which it operates. The Company has a risk management policy which covers the foreign exchanges risks and other risks associated with the financial assets and liabilities such as interest rate risks and credit risks. The risk management policy is approved by the board of directors. The following is the summary of the main risks.

- **Market Risk**

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates (currency risk) and interest rates (interest rate risk), will affect the Company's income or value of its holding of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.

- i. **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair value of fixed interest-bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of floating interest-bearing investments will fluctuate because of fluctuations in the interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's long-term debt obligations.

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021
<b>C. Fixed Rate Borrowings</b>		
Term Loan & Lease Liabilities	909.11	694.78
-Short Term Borrowings	903.65	1090.67
<b>D. Interest Free Borrowings</b>	--	--
<b>Total Borrowings</b>	<b>1812.76</b>	<b>1785.45</b>

## ii. Foreign Currency Risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions, primarily with respect to the USD related to the imports of its raw material and capital assets. Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions and recognized assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the Company's functional currency (INR).

### • Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss.

The company's revenue combination is of government and private parties, the company is having majority of receivables from Government undertakings and hence they are secured from credit losses in the future. In case of private customers, the Company considers factors such as credit track record in the market and past dealings for extension of credit to customers. The Company monitors the payment track record of the customers. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. The Company evaluates the concentration of risk with respect to trade receivables as low, as its customers are located in several jurisdictions and industries and operate in largely independent markets.

The impairment for financial assets are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Company uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Company's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each balance sheet date.

Financial assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, however, the Company continues to attempt to recover the receivables. Where recoveries are made, these are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**The ageing analysis of the receivables has been considered from the date the invoice falls due –**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
<b>Trade Receivables</b>		
More than Six Months	281.60	327.71
Less Than Six Months	643.63	186.04

### • Liquidity Risk

The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

**Expected contractual maturity for Financial Liabilities:**

Particulars	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
<b>As at March 31, 2022</b>				
Borrowings	1049.33	535.93	0.00	<b>1585.26</b>
Trade & Other Payables	736.93	0.00	0.00	<b>736.93</b>
Other financial Liabilities	384.93	221.18	0.00	<b>606.11</b>
<b>As at March 31, 2021</b>				
Borrowings	1110.50	486.52	0.00	<b>1597.02</b>
Trade & Other Payables	838.73	0.00	0.00	<b>838.73</b>
Other financial Liabilities	304.84	196.57	0.00	<b>501.41</b>

### b) Capital Management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, securities premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company. The Company's objective when managing capital is to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern so

that it can continue to provide returns to shareholders and other stakeholders.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in the financial condition and the requirements of the financial covenants. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders (buy back its shares) or issue new shares.

In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the interest-bearing loans and borrowings that define capital structure requirements. The Company has complied with these covenants and there have been no breaches in the financial covenants of any interest-bearing loans and borrowings. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the year ended March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020.

**Gearing Ratio:**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Total Borrowings	<b>1812.76</b>	<b>1785.45</b>
Less: Cash & Cash Equivalents	72.62	347.57
Net Debts	1740.14	1437.88
Total Equity	1654.77	2164.31
Gearing Ratio	1.05	0.66

**c) Category of Financial Instruments:**

Set out below, is a comparison by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Company's financial instruments:

(In '000)

Particulars	Carrying Value		Fair Value	
	As at March 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2022	As at March 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2021	As at March 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2022	As at March 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2021
<b>Financial Assets</b>				
FVTPL Financial Instruments – Investments	4.65	8.54	4.65	8.54
Trade Receivables	925.23	513.75	925.23	513.75
Cash & Cash Equivalents	72.62	347.57	72.62	347.57
Other financial Assets	293.47	529.59	293.47	529.59
<b>Total</b>	<b>1295.97</b>	<b>1399.45</b>	<b>1295.97</b>	<b>1399.45</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>				
Borrowings	1585.26	1597.02	1585.26	1597.02
Trade Payables	736.93	838.73	736.93	838.73
Other Financial Liabilities	606.11	501.41	606.11	501.41
<b>Total</b>	<b>2928.30</b>	<b>2937.16</b>	<b>2928.30</b>	<b>2937.16</b>

The management assessed that cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, trade payables, other bank balances, other current asset and other current liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

**39. Additional information, as required under Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 of Enterprises consolidated as Subsidiary**

Name of the entity	Net Assets i.e. total Assets minus total liabilities		Share in Profit & Loss	
	As % of Consolidated Net Assets	Amount	As % of Consolidated profit & loss	Amount
1	2	3	4	5
<b>Parent</b>				
Loyal Equipments Limited	99.97	1654.25	(99.93)	(509.92)
<b>Subsidiary</b>				
<b>Indian</b>				
Nil				
<b>Foreign</b>				
Loyal Equipments Inc	0.03	0.52	(0.07)	0.38
Minority Interest in All Subsidiary				--

**40 Trade Receivable Ageing Summary**
**As on 31.03.2022**

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months- 1 year	1-2 yrs.	2-3 yrs.	More than 3 yrs.	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered good	643.63	30.66	73.25	156.17	21.52	925.23
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- Considered Doubtful	--	--	--	--		--
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	--	--	--	--		--
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	--	--	--	--		--

**As on 31.03.2021**

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months- 1 year	1-2 yrs.	2-3 yrs.	More than 3 yrs.	
(i) Undisputed Trade receivables-considered good	186.04	37.07	185.97	96.79	7.88	513.75

(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- Considered Doubtful	--	--	--	--		--
(iii) Disputed Trade Receivables considered good	--	--	--	--		--
(iv) Disputed Trade Receivables considered doubtful	--	--	--	--		--

#### 41 Trade Payable Ageing Summary

As on 31.03.2022:

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 yr.	1-2 yrs.	2-3 yrs.	More than 3 yrs.	
MSME	--	--	--	--	--
Others	714.54	22.39			736.93
Disputed dues - MSME	--	--	--	--	--
Disputed dues - Others	--	--	--	--	--

As on 31.03.2021:

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 yr.	1-2 yrs.	2-3 yrs.	More than 3 yrs.	
MSME	--	--	--	--	--
Others	836.24	2.49			838.73
Disputed dues - MSME	--	--	--	--	--
Disputed dues - Others	--	--	--	--	--

#### 42 Statement of Various Accounting Ratios:

S. No	Particular	Numerator	Denominator	Ratio		Movement in %	Reason for Movement if movement is more than 25%
				31.03.2022	31.03.2021		
(a)	Current Ratio	Current Assets	Current Liabilities	1.36	1.53	10.84	Reason is not required
(b)	Debt-Equity Ratio	Total Debt	Shareholders Equity	1.07	0.82	-31.73	This ratio is increased due to increase in Debts
(c)	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Net Operating Income	Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-



(d)	Return on Equity Ratio	Profit After Tax	Average Shareholders Equity	-26.81	4.22	735.78	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year.
(e)	Trade Receivables turnover ratio (in times)	Revenue	Average Trade Receivable	4.56	4.73	3.72	Reason is not required
(f)	Trade payables turnover ratio (in times)	Purchase of Services & other Expenses	Average Trade Payables	2.23	2.32	4.18	Reason is not required
(g)	Net capital turnover ratio (in times)	Revenue	Net Working Capital	4.15	2.28	-82.47	This Ratio is increased due to decrease in Working Capital
(h)	Net profit ratio	Net Profit	Revenue	-15.61	3.30	573.80	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year.
(i)	Return on Capital employed	Operating Profit	Total Capital Employed	-23.29	7.06	429.82	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year.
(j)	Return on investment.	Profit After Tax	Initial Value of Investments	-23.66	4.30	649.93	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year.
(k)	Inventory Turnover Ratio	Revenue	Average Inventory	1.75	1.41	-24.14	This Ratio is increased due to decrease in Average inventory with higher turnover
	Interest Service Coverage Ratios	EBITDA	Interest Service	(0.92)	3.19	128.80	This Ratio is decreased due to Loss incurred during the year

#### 43. Previous Year Figures:

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other recognised accounting practices and policies to the extent applicable. The previous year's figures have been regrouped / reclassified wherever necessary, to make them comparable.

## CEO AND CFO CERTIFICATION

To,

**The Board of Directors  
Loyal Equipments Limited**

We, Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer of Loyal Equipments Limited, to the best of our knowledge and belief, certify that:

1. We have reviewed the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow of the Company and all the notes on accounts and the Board's report for the year ended March 31, 2022.
2. These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statement made, in light of the circumstances under which such statement was made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report.
3. The financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, present in all material respects a true and fair view of the Company's affairs, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as at, and for, the periods presented in this report, and with the existing accounting standards and/or applicable laws and regulations.
4. There are no transactions entered into by the company during the year that are fraudulent, illegal or violate the Company's Code of Conduct and Ethics, except as disclosed to the Company's audit committee of Board of Director's.
5. We are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls over financial reporting for the Company, and we have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision to ensure that material information relating to the Company is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared.
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in India.
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure, controls and procedures.
  - d. Disclosed in this report, changes, if any, in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Company's most recent fiscal year that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.
6. We have displayed, based on our most recent evaluation of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, wherever applicable, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's Board (and persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. Any deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls, that could adversely affect the Company's ability to record process, summarize and report financial data, and have confirmed that there have been no material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting including any corrective actions with regard to deficiencies.

- b. Any significant changes in internal controls during the year covered by this report.
  - c. All significant changes in internal controls during the year covered by this report.
  - d. Any Instances of significant fraud of which we are aware, that involve the management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control system
7. We affirm that we have not denied any personnel access to the audit committee of the Company (in respect of matters involving alleged misconduct) and we have provided protection to whistle-blowers from unfair termination and other unfair or prejudicial employment practices.
8. We further declare that all Board members and senior management personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct and Ethics for the year covered by this report.

**Sd/-**

**Alkesh Rameshchandra Patel**  
**Managing Director**  
**DIN - 02672297**

**Sd/-**

**Amitkumar Chandubhai Patel**  
**Chief Financial Officer**

**Place : Dahegam, Gandhinagar**

**Date : September 06, 2022**



**LOYAL equipments limited**

(CIN: L29190GJ2007PLC050607)

**Regd. Office:** Block No.35/1-2-3-4, Village – Zak, Dahegam, Gandhinagar-382330, Gujarat, India

**Tel No.:** +91-2718-247236, **Fax No.:** +91-2718-269033

**E-mail :** [cs@loyalequipments.com](mailto:cs@loyalequipments.com), **Website:** [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com)

**PROXY FORM (Form No. MGT-11)**

[Pursuant to section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

Name of the Member(s) :	Folio No/ DP ID-Client ID:
Registered Address :	
No. of Shares held:	E-mail Id:

I/We, being the member(s) of \_\_\_\_\_ shares of the above named company hereby appoint:

1.	Name:	Signature	
	Address:		
	E-mail ID:		
or failing him/her			
2.	Name:	Signature	
	Address:		
	E-mail ID:		
or failing him/her			
3.	Name:	Signature	
	Address:		
	E-mail ID:		

as my/ our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 15<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the company, to be held on the Friday, September 30, 2022 at 11.00 AM at Block No. 35/1-2-3-4 Village – Zak, Dahegam, Gandhinagar - 382330 Gujarat, India and/or at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Vote	
		For	Against
<b>Ordinary Business</b>			
1	To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2022, together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon; and		
2	To appoint a director in place of Ms. Helena Alkeshkumar Patel (DIN- 09296895) who retires by rotation and, being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment		
<b>Special Business</b>			
3	To approve divestment in Loyal Equipments Inc, Texas, USA		

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022

Affix Revenue  
Stamp here

Signature of Shareholder \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of Proxy holder(s) \_\_\_\_\_

----- Cut Here -----

<b>EVEN (E-Voting Sequence Number)</b>	<b>USER ID</b>	<b>PASSWORD / PIN</b>

**Notes:**

1. A Proxy need not be a member of the Company.
2. This form of Proxy must be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company at Block No. 35/1-2-3-4 Village – Zak, Dahegam, Gandhinagar - 382330 Gujarat, India, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the Meeting.
3. The submission by a member of this form of proxy will not preclude such member from attending in person and voting at the meeting.



## LOYAL equipments limited

(CIN: L29190GJ2007PLC050607)

**Regd. Office:** Block No.35/1-2-3-4, Village – Zak, Dahegam, Gandhinagar-382330, Gujarat, India

**Tel No.:** +91-2718-247236, **Fax No.:** +91-2718-269033

**E-mail :** [cs@loyalequipments.com](mailto:cs@loyalequipments.com), **Website:** [www.loyalequipments.com](http://www.loyalequipments.com)

### ATTENDANCE SLIP

**15TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 AT 11:00 A.M. AT BLOCK NO.35/1-2-3-4, VILLAGE – ZAK, DAHEGAM, GANDHINAGAR-382330, GUJARAT, INDIA.**

NAME OF THE ATTENDING MEMBER (IN BLOCK LETTERS)	
*Folio No.	
DP ID No.	
Client ID No.	
No. of Shares held	
NAME OF PROXY (IN BLOCK LETTERS) to be filled in, if the proxy attends instead of the member	

I/We, hereby record my/our presence at the 15th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on Friday, September 30, 2022 at 11:00 A.M. at **Block No.35/1-2-3-4, Village – Zak, Dahegam, Gandhinagar-382330, Gujarat, India.**

\*Applicable in case of shares held in Physical form.

-----  
Signature of Member / Proxy

**Note:**

1. Only Members/Proxy holders can attend the Meeting
2. Members are requested to bring their copies of the Annual report for reference at the meeting
3. In the case of joint holders, the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, whether in person or by Proxy shall be accepted to the exclusion of the vote of the other joint holders. Seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the Register of Members.

## ROUTE MAP

### Route Map to the AGM Venue

**Venue:** Loyal Equipments Limited, Block No. 35/1-2-3-4, Village Zak, Ta: Dahegam, Gandhinagar – 382 330, Gujarat, India

